

# Starting up an instrument with low battery level

A turned-off instrument with low battery level (<15%) will not start up automatically when placed in the charging station. However, an instrument with sufficient battery level (>15%) starts up automatically.

In order for an instrument to start up and to operate, its battery must have sufficient charge (>15%). When it does not, the battery must be allowed to charge to a sufficient level so that the instrument can start up.



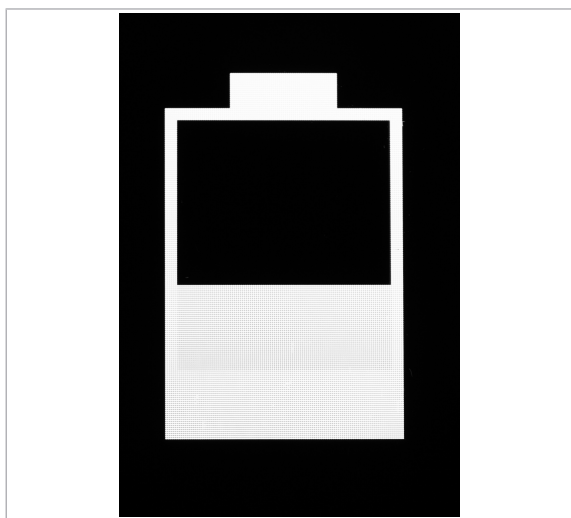
When left in the charging station until it has charged sufficiently, the instrument will not start up automatically. You must turn it on.

## ► To start up an instrument with low battery level

- 1 Place the instrument in the charging station and do one of the following:
  - If the instrument starts up normally, no further action is required.
  - If the instrument buzzes, the screen turns white, and a short battery animation is displayed, the instrument has insufficient battery charge to start up. Leave the instrument in the charging station to charge.
- 2 After allowing the instrument battery to charge, leave the instrument in the charging station, and then press the on/off switch.
  - If the instrument has sufficient battery charge, it starts up.
  - If the instrument displays a white battery icon it still has insufficient battery charge to start up. Allow further charging time and then repeat this step.

### 📖 Related topics

- [Charging the instrument \(104\)](#)



Page intentionally left blank.

# Error messages

## In this chapter

**9**

About level 1 messages and level 2 errors.....	209
Level 1 messages.....	213
B-AA: Invalid barcode.....	214
B-AB: Scan timeout.....	214
B-AC: Wrong sequence.....	215
B-AD: Configuration error .....	215
C-AA: Database full .....	215
C-AB: Database error.....	215
C-AD: Connection error .....	216
D-AA: Test strip error.....	216
D-AB: Lot expired .....	216
D-AE: Material expired .....	216
D-AF: Test strip error.....	217
D-AG: Insertion error.....	217
D-AH: Unknown lot.....	217
D-AJ: QC test required .....	217
D-AK: Insertion error .....	218
D-AL: Test strip error.....	218
D-AN: Unknown kit lot .....	218
D-AO: Test strip error.....	218
D-AP: Wrong lot .....	219
E-AA: Temperature too low.....	219
E-AB: Temperature too high.....	219
G-AA: Instrument error.....	219
G-AC: Process error .....	220
G-AE: Instrument error .....	220
H-AC: Low battery .....	220
H-AF: Date/time lost.....	220
H-AG: Ejection error .....	221
H-AJ: Battery version error.....	221

I-AC: Software update error.....	221
I-AE: Encryption error.....	222
I-AF: Software update error .....	222
I-AG: Synchronization failed.....	222
I-AH: Connection error .....	222
I-AJ: Encryption warning.....	223
S-AB: Sample application error.....	223
S-AD: Sample type error .....	223
S-AF: Sample error .....	223
T-AA: Invalid RFID tag .....	224
T-AB: RFID timeout .....	224
U-AA: Invalid user ID.....	224
U-AB: Invalid password.....	224
U-AC: Patient not found.....	225
U-AD: Invalid observer.....	225
U-AE: Invalid patient ID .....	225
U-AF: User not found .....	225
U-AG: Unexpected bottle.....	226
U-AJ: User not found .....	226
U-AK: Patient not found.....	226
U-AL: Password too short.....	226
U-AM: Passwords do not match.....	227
U-AN: Inconsistent insulin value .....	227
U-AO: Invalid sample ID.....	227
U-AP: Invalid sample ID .....	227
U-AQ: Insufficient user rights .....	228
Level 2 errors.....	229
CA .....	229
CA-0001: Unknown error.....	232
CA-0002: Database access error .....	233
CA-0003: Database access error .....	233
CA-0004: Measuring unit communication error .....	233
CA-0005: Measuring unit communication error .....	234
CA-0006: Access to internal storage failed .....	234
CA-0007: Software error .....	234
CA-0008: Test strip lot information not found .....	235
CA-0009: Test strip lot expired .....	235

CA-0010: Communication with measuring unit interrupted .....	235
CA-0011: Software error .....	236
CA-0012: Synchronization with DMS failed .....	236
CA-0013: Test strip inserted too early.....	236
CA-0014: Test strip ID not recognized.....	237
CA-0015: Error during Glucose app startup .....	237
CA-0016: Barcode with invalid ID scanned .....	237
CA-0017: QC lot expired .....	238
CA-0019: User ID not found .....	238
CA-0020: Patient ID not found.....	238
CA-0021: RFID tag invalid .....	239
CA-0022: Invalid password .....	239
CA-0023: Invalid patient ID.....	239
CA-0024: Password too short.....	240
CA-0025: Passwords do not match.....	240
CA-0026: Invalid insulin units .....	240
CA-0027: Invalid insulin units .....	241
CA-0028: Invalid user ID .....	241
CA-0029: User ID not found .....	241
CA-0030: Scan timeout.....	242
CA-0031: RFID timeout.....	242
CA-0032: Incorrect sample applied in a QC test or linearity test.....	242
CA-0033: Incorrect sample applied in a glucose test.....	243
CA-0034: Wrong barcode sequence .....	243
CA-0035: Wrong analyte scanned.....	243
CA-0036: Wrong kit type scanned .....	244
CA-0037: Wrong QC level scanned .....	244
CA-0038: QC lot expired .....	244
CA-0039: Unknown QC lot scanned .....	244
CA-0040: TLS communication error .....	245
CA-0041: Database error .....	246
CA-0042: User ID not found .....	246
CA-0043: Patient ID not found.....	246
CA-0044: Measuring unit communication issue .....	247
CA-0045: Configuration update failed.....	247

CA-0048: Test strip lot not yet passed QC.....	247
CA-0050: Date / time settings lost .....	248
CA-0051: Invalid concentration value.....	248
CA-0052: Invalid sample ID .....	248
CA-0053: Strip lot data request timed out.....	249
CA-0054: Wrong kit type scanned .....	249
CA-0055: Wrong analyte scanned.....	249
CA-0057: Linearity lot expired .....	250
CA-0058: Unknown linearity lot scanned.....	250
CA-0059: Multiple test strip lots used for linearity test.....	250
CA-0060: Manual test strip removal.....	251
CA-0061: Insufficient user rights .....	251
CA-0062: Observer and logged-on user are identical .....	251
CA-0063: QC / linearity lot rejected.....	252
CA-0064: Measuring unit communication error.....	252
CA-0066: Folder not deleted.....	252
CA-0067: Wi-Fi networks not deleted completely .....	253
CA-0068: Instrument restart failed.....	253
CA-0070: Invalid sample ID .....	253
CA-0071: Invalid database encryption key .....	254
CA-0072: Database error .....	254
CA-0073: Instrument was charged during measurement .....	254
CA-0074: Result database full .....	255
CA-0075: Software error .....	255
CA-0077: Internal storage error .....	255
CA-0078: TLS communication warning...	256
CA-0079: Certificate backup failed .....	256
CA-0080: Entry does not exist anymore..	257
CA-0081: Configuration by barcode error .....	257
CA-0082: Low battery .....	257
CA-0083: Invalid user ID .....	258
CA-0084: Invalid user ID .....	258
CA-0085: Invalid user ID .....	258

CA-0086: Invalid user ID .....	259
CA-0087: Invalid patient ID.....	259
CA-0088: Invalid patient ID.....	260
CA-0089: Invalid patient ID.....	260
CA-0090: Invalid patient ID.....	260
CA-0091: Invalid QC material barcode....	261
CA-0092: Invalid linearity material barcode.....	261
CA-0093: Invalid configuration barcode.	261
CA-0094: Invalid configuration barcode.	262
CA-0095: Invalid configuration barcode.	262
CA-0096: Incompatible configuration barcode.....	262
CA-0097: Invalid configuration barcode.	263
CA-0098: Invalid configuration barcode.	263
CA-0100: Invalid configuration barcode.	263
CA-0101: Invalid configuration barcode.	264
CA-0102: Invalid configuration barcode.	264
CA-0103: Invalid configuration barcode.	264
CA-0104: Invalid configuration barcode.	264
CA-0105: Data integrity test failed.....	265
CA-0106: Internal storage error detected.....	265
CA-0107: Result deletion failed.....	265
CA-0108: Database limit reached for QC lot codes .....	266
CA-0109: Database limit reached for linearity lot codes.....	266
CA-0110: Database limit reached for QC lots .....	266
CA-0111: Database limit reached for linearity lots.....	267
CA-0113: Database limit reached for test strip lots .....	267
CA-0114: Password too long.....	268
CA-0115: Invalid certificate configuration update.....	268
CA-0116: Different users log on as observer before and after OTS.....	268
CA-0117: Invalid barcode content.....	269
CA-0118: Invalid platform interface detected.....	269
CA-0119: Patient ID not found.....	269

CA-0120: Invalid test strip container barcode.....	270
CA-0121: Linearity lot expired .....	270
CA-0122: Test strip lot expired .....	270
CA-0123: DMS host cannot be reached.	271
CA-0124: DMS server certificate check failed.....	271
CA-0125: Instrument client certificate check failed.....	272
CA-0126: Generic DMS connection error .....	272
CA-0127: <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge host cannot be reached .....	272
CA-0128: <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge server certificate check failed.....	273
CA-0129: <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge host name check failed .....	273
CA-0130: Instrument client certificate check failed.....	274
CA-0131: <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge workflow expired.....	274
CA-0132: <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge execution timeout .....	275
CA-0133: Negative <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge command acknowledgment received .....	275
CA-0134: Service data upload failed .....	275
CA-0135: Service log data upload failed	276
CA-0136: Pseudonymization error.....	276
CA-0137: Generic <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge connection error.....	277
CA-0138: Measuring range configuration error .....	277
MS .....	277
MS-0002: Measuring unit error.....	278
MS-0003: Measuring unit error.....	278
MS-0004: Measuring unit error.....	279
MS-0005: Measuring unit error.....	279
MS-0006: Measuring unit error.....	279
MS-0007: Measuring unit error.....	280
MS-0008: SW update error .....	280
MS-0010: Measuring unit error.....	280
MS-0011: Measuring unit error.....	280
MS-0012: Measuring unit error.....	281

MS-0013: SW update error .....	281
MS-0015: Forced measuring unit shutdown .....	281
MS-0016: Measuring unit error.....	282
MS-0017: Measuring unit error.....	282
MS-0018: Measuring unit error.....	282
MS-0019: SW update error .....	282
MS-0020: Test strip ejection error.....	283
MS-0021: Measuring unit error.....	283
MS-0022: SW update error .....	283
MS-0023: Measuring unit error.....	284
MS-0024: Measuring unit error.....	284
MS-0025: Measuring unit error.....	284
MS-0026: Measuring unit error.....	284
MS-0027: Measuring unit error.....	285
MS-0028: Strip insertion period timed out.....	285
MS-0029: Dosing period timed out.....	285
MS-0030: Unexpected system shutdown .....	286
MS-0032: Measuring unit error.....	286
MS-0033: Test strip inserted during shutdown .....	286
MS-0034: Measuring unit configuration error .....	286
MU.....	287
MU-0090: Measuring unit error .....	291
MU-0091: Measuring unit error .....	292
MU-0092: Measuring unit error .....	292
MU-0094: Measuring unit error .....	292
MU-0095: Measuring unit error .....	293
MU-0096: Measuring unit error .....	293
MU-0097: Measuring unit error .....	293
MU-0098: Measuring unit error .....	294
MU-0120: Measuring unit error .....	294
MU-0130: Measuring unit error .....	294
MU-0131: Measuring unit error .....	295
MU-0132: Measuring unit error .....	295
MU-0133: Measuring unit error .....	295
MU-0134: Measuring unit error .....	296
MU-0135: Measuring unit error .....	296

MU-0136: Measuring unit error .....	296
MU-0137: Measuring unit error .....	297
MU-0138: Measuring unit error .....	297
MU-0139: Measuring unit error .....	297
MU-0140: Measuring unit error .....	298
MU-0141: Measuring unit error .....	298
MU-0142: Measuring unit error .....	298
MU-0143: Measuring unit error .....	299
MU-0145: Measuring unit error .....	299
MU-0146: Measuring unit error .....	299
MU-0147: Measuring unit error .....	299
MU-0148: Measuring unit error .....	300
MU-0149: Measuring unit error .....	300
MU-0150: Measuring unit error .....	300
MU-0151: Measuring unit error .....	301
MU-0152: Measuring unit error .....	301
MU-0153: Measuring unit error .....	301
MS-0156: Temperature too low.....	301
MU-0157: Temperature too high .....	302
MU-0158: Measuring unit error .....	302
MU-0159: Measuring unit error .....	302
MU-0160: Measuring unit error .....	303
MU-0161: Measuring unit error .....	303
MU-0162: Measuring unit error .....	303
MU-0163: Measuring unit error .....	304
MU-0165: Measuring unit error .....	304
MU-0167: Measuring unit error .....	304
MU-0168: Measuring unit error .....	305
MU-0169: Measuring unit error .....	305
MU-0170: Measuring unit error .....	305
MU-0171: Measuring unit error .....	306
MU-0172: Measuring unit error .....	306
MU-0173: Ambient temperature error....	306
MU-0174: Measuring unit error .....	307
MU-0175: Test strip mediator degradation fail-safe activated .....	307
MU-0176: Reused test strip fail-safe activated .....	307
MU-0178: Ascorbic-acid fail-safe activated .....	308

MU-0179: Voltage measurement fail-safe activated .....	308
MU-0180: Measuring unit error .....	308
MU-0182: Measuring unit error .....	309
MU-0183: Measuring unit error .....	309
MU-0231: Test strip ejection error .....	309
MU-0232: Test strip ejection error .....	310
MU-0241: Test strip ejection error .....	310
MU-0242: Measuring unit error .....	310
MU-0243: Measuring unit error .....	311
MU-0245: Measuring unit error .....	311
MU-0246: Measuring unit error .....	311
MU-0247: Measuring unit error .....	311
MU-0249: Measuring unit error .....	312
MU-0250: Measuring unit error .....	312
MU-0251: Measuring unit error .....	312
MU-0252: Measuring unit error .....	313
MU-0253: Measuring unit error .....	313
MU-0254: Measuring unit error .....	313
MU-0256: Measuring unit error .....	314
MU-0257: Measuring unit error .....	314
MU-0258: Measuring unit error .....	314
MU-0259: Measuring unit error .....	314
MU-0260: Measuring unit error .....	315
MU-0261: Measuring unit error .....	315
MU-0262: Measuring unit error .....	315
MU-0263: Measuring unit error .....	316
MU-0267: Measuring unit error .....	316
MU-0273: Measuring unit error .....	316
MU-0320: Measuring unit error .....	317
MU-0321: Measuring unit error .....	317
MU-0323: Measuring unit error .....	317
MU-0324: Measuring unit error .....	318
MU-0325: Measuring unit error .....	318
MU-0326: Measuring unit error .....	318
MU-0327: Measuring unit error .....	318
MU-0328: Measuring unit error .....	319
MU-0329: Measuring unit error .....	319
MU-0340: Measuring unit error .....	319
MU-0341: Test strip ID decoding error ...	320

MU-0342: Test strip ID decoding error ...	320
MU-0343: Test strip insertion error.....	320
MU-0345: Test strip inserted upside down.....	321
MU-0346: Measuring unit error .....	321
MU-0347: Measuring unit error .....	321
MU-0348: Measuring unit error .....	322
MU-0350: Measuring unit error .....	322
MU-0351: Measuring unit error .....	322
MU-0401: Measuring unit error .....	322
MU-0402: Measuring unit error .....	323
MU-0403: Measuring unit error .....	323
MU-0405: Measuring unit error .....	323
MU-0406: Measuring unit error .....	324
MU-0407: Measuring unit error .....	324
MU-0409: Measuring unit error .....	324
MU-0410: Measuring unit error .....	325
MU-0412: Measuring unit error .....	325
MU-0413: Measuring unit error .....	325
MU-0416: Measuring unit error .....	326
MU-0419: Measuring unit error .....	326
MU-0420: Measuring unit error .....	326
MU-0421: Measuring unit error .....	327
MU-0423: Measuring unit error .....	327
MU-0424: Measuring unit error .....	327
MU-0425: Measuring unit error .....	328
MU-0426: Measuring unit error .....	328
MU-0427: Measuring unit error .....	328
MU-0428: Measuring unit error .....	329
MU-0429: Measuring unit error .....	329
MU-0430: Measuring unit error .....	329
MU-0431: Measuring unit error .....	330
MU-0432: Measuring unit error .....	330
MU-0501: Measuring unit error .....	330
MU-0502: Measuring unit error .....	331
MU-0503: Measuring unit error .....	331
MU-0505: Measuring unit error .....	331
MU-0506: Measuring unit error .....	332
MU-0512: Measuring unit error .....	332
MU-0513: Measuring unit error .....	332

MU-0514: Measuring unit error .....	333
MU-0515: Measuring unit error .....	333
MU-0521: Measuring unit error .....	333
MU-0523: Measuring unit error .....	334
MU-0524: Measuring unit error .....	334
MU-0525: Measuring unit error .....	334
MU-0526: Measuring unit error .....	335
MU-0527: Measuring unit error .....	335
MU-0528: Measuring unit error .....	335
MU-0529: Measuring unit error .....	336
MU-0541: Measuring unit error .....	336
MU-0560: Measuring unit fail-safe activated .....	336
MU-0561: Measuring unit fail-safe activated .....	337
MU-0562: Measuring unit fail-safe activated .....	337
MU-0563: Measuring unit fail-safe activated .....	337
MU-0564: Test strip fail-safe activated ...	338
MU-0567: Measuring unit fail-safe activated .....	338
MU-0901: Measuring unit error .....	338
MU-0905: Test strip contact error .....	339
MU-0906: Test strip contact error .....	339
MU-0910: Measuring unit error .....	339
MU-0930: Sample application error .....	340
MU-0940: Sample application error .....	340
MU-0941: Sample application error .....	340
MU-0945: Sample application error .....	341
MU-0947: Sample application error .....	341
MU-0951: Sample application error .....	341
MU-0952: Sample application error .....	342
MU-0960: Test strip error .....	342
MU-0961: Test strip error .....	342
MU-0962: Test strip error .....	343
MU-0963: Test strip error .....	343
MU-0971: Signal range violation .....	343
MU-0972: Signal range violation .....	344
MU-0973: Signal range violation .....	344
MU-0974: Signal range violation .....	344

MU-0975: Signal range violation .....	345
MU-0976: Signal range violation .....	345
MU-0978: Signal range violation .....	345
MU-0979: Removal of test strip during test.....	346
MU-0980: Signal range violation .....	346
MU-0981: Signal range violation .....	346
MU-0982: Signal range violation .....	347
MU-0983: Signal range violation .....	347
MU-0984: Signal range violation .....	347
MU-0987: Test strip insertion error.....	348
US .....	348
US-0001: Unknown error .....	349
US-0002: Software update package retrieval failed.....	349
US-0003: Invalid software update package.....	350
US-0004: Measuring unit firmware update error .....	350
US-0005: Measuring unit firmware update error .....	350
US-0007: SW update error .....	351
US-0008: Error during shutdown .....	351
US-0009: SW update error .....	351
US-0010: Measuring unit error.....	352
US-0011: Measuring unit error.....	352
US-0012: High-level measuring unit firmware update failed.....	352
US-0013: Software update failed .....	353
US-0014: App update failed .....	353
US-0016: Measuring unit software update error .....	353
US-0017: Measuring unit software update error .....	354
US-0018: Software update failed .....	354
US-0019: Operating system update failed .....	354
US-0020: Component compatibility check failed.....	355
US-0021: App uninstall failed .....	355
US-0022: Software update already in process .....	355

US-0023: Software update package  
download failed ..... 356

US-0024: Software update error ..... 356

US-0025: Software update error ..... 356

US-0026: Software update error ..... 357

US-0027: Software update error ..... 357

US-0028: Incompatible software update  
container ..... 358

Page intentionally left blank.

# About level 1 messages and level 2 errors

The cobas pulse user interface guides you through workflows based on the instrument configuration.

Information, warning, and error screens indicate when cobas pulse detects specific conditions or events.

## Level 1 messages

Level 1 messages are displayed on the user interface. They can also be retrieved by the DMS.

There are 3 types of level 1 messages:

- Information
- Warnings
- Errors

Warnings and errors are triggered by an underlying level 2 error. Consequently a level 1 message will have one or more associated level 2 errors.

A level 1 message contains the following information:

- Message code (e.g., U-AN)
- Title
- Problem
- Guidance

The severity of the message is color coded.

- Information: no color
- Warning: yellow
- Error: red

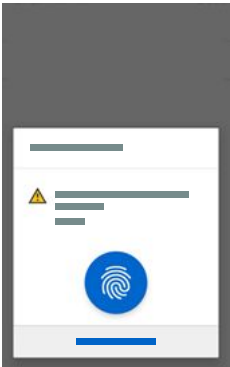
Level 1 messages are displayed using the following formats:



Information (dialog)



Warning (dialog)



Warning with action (dialog)



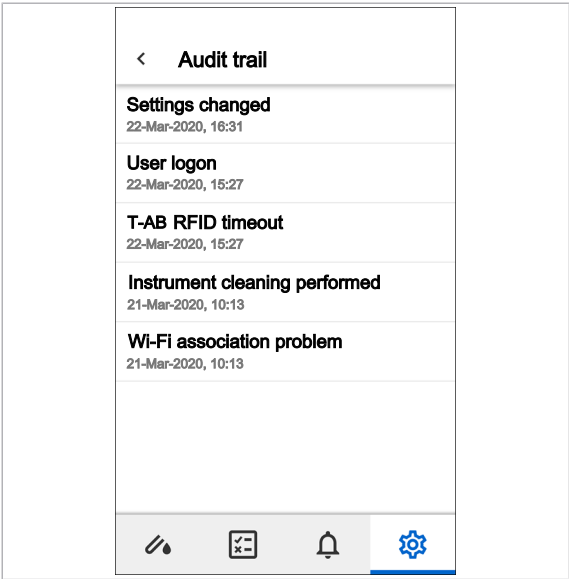
Error (dialog)




Camera related message



Inline error below a text entry field



As well as being displayed on the user interface, level 1 messages are listed in the audit trail ( > [Audit trail](#)).

Level 1 messages are grouped by the nature of the underlying issue/error, and represented by a letter. The letter is incorporated in the message code (e.g., T-AB)

Group	Issue type
H	Hardware
S	Sample
D	Strip/instrument
U	User
E	Environmental condition
I	System software
C	Glucose app
G	Generic errors
B	Barcode scanning (messages related to 'configuration by barcode')
T	RFID tag reading
O	OTE app

 Level 1 messages groups

▸ [Level 1 messages \(213\)](#)

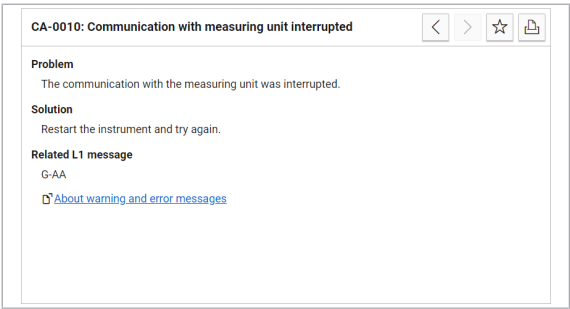
Level 2 errors

Level 2 errors indicate the issue underlying a level 1 message.

Level 2 errors can be viewed using the following methods:

- User assistance
- Instrument audit trail
- DMS

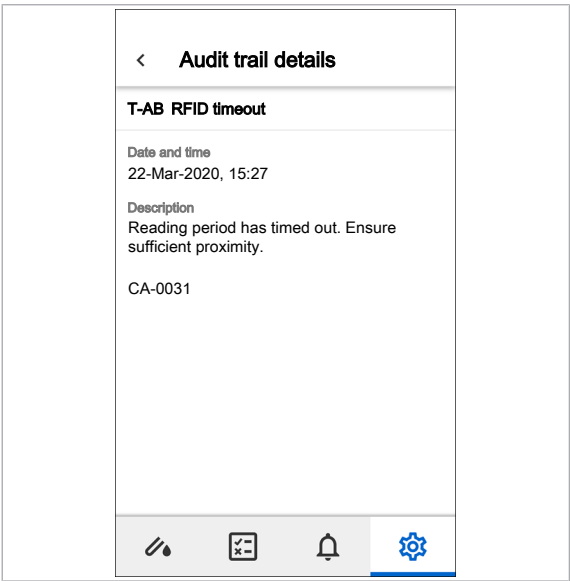
You use the level 2 error code to locate the error message details in the User Assistance.



When viewed in the User Assistance a level 2 error provides the following information:

- Error code (e.g., CA-0010)
- Title
- Problem
- Solution
- Trace to the level 1 error message (e.g., G-AA)

Using the instrument audit trail or the DMS, only the error code of the level 2 error is provided.



To view an underlying level 2 error of a level 1 message, in the **Audit trail** screen, tap the level 1 message. The **Audit trail details** screen is displayed, containing the level 2 error code.

▸ [Level 2 errors \(229\)](#)

# Level 1 messages

## In this section

---

B-AA: Invalid barcode (214)  
B-AB: Scan timeout (214)  
B-AC: Wrong sequence (215)  
B-AD: Configuration error (215)  
C-AA: Database full (215)  
C-AB: Database error (215)  
C-AD: Connection error (216)  
D-AA: Test strip error (216)  
D-AB: Lot expired (216)  
D-AE: Material expired (216)  
D-AF: Test strip error (217)  
D-AG: Insertion error (217)  
D-AH: Unknown lot (217)  
D-AJ: QC test required (217)  
D-AK: Insertion error (218)  
D-AL: Test strip error (218)  
D-AN: Unknown kit lot (218)  
D-AO: Test strip error (218)  
D-AP: Wrong lot (219)  
E-AA: Temperature too low (219)  
E-AB: Temperature too high (219)  
G-AA: Instrument error (219)  
G-AC: Process error (220)  
G-AE: Instrument error (220)  
H-AC: Low battery (220)  
H-AF: Date/time lost (220)  
H-AG: Ejection error (221)  
H-AJ: Battery version error (221)  
I-AC: Software update error (221)  
I-AE: Encryption error (222)  
I-AF: Software update error (222)  
I-AG: Synchronization failed (222)  
I-AH: Connection error (222)  
I-AJ: Encryption warning (223)  
S-AB: Sample application error (223)

- S-AD: Sample type error (223)
- S-AF: Sample error (223)
- T-AA: Invalid RFID tag (224)
- T-AB: RFID timeout (224)
- U-AA: Invalid user ID (224)
- U-AB: Invalid password (224)
- U-AC: Patient not found (225)
- U-AD: Invalid observer (225)
- U-AE: Invalid patient ID (225)
- U-AF: User not found (225)
- U-AG: Unexpected bottle (226)
- U-AJ: User not found (226)
- U-AK: Patient not found (226)
- U-AL: Password too short (226)
- U-AM: Passwords do not match (227)
- U-AN: Inconsistent insulin value (227)
- U-AO: Invalid sample ID (227)
- U-AP: Invalid sample ID (227)
- U-AQ: Insufficient user rights (228)

## B-AA: Invalid barcode

Barcode is invalid.

**Severity**

- GUI** Error
- DMS** Critical

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## B-AB: Scan timeout

Scanning period has timed out.

Restart scanning

**Severity**

- GUI** Warning
- DMS** Note

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## B-AC: Wrong sequence

Wrong barcode scanned.\*

Scan barcode %s of %s.\*

\*<individual barcode number> of <total number of barcodes>

### Severity

**GUI** Error

**DMS** Note

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## B-AD: Configuration error

Check barcode configuration content.

### Severity

**GUI** Error

**DMS** Note

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## C-AA: Database full

Ensure that the instrument is connected to the network.

### Severity

**GUI** Error

**DMS** Critical

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## C-AB: Database error

Database was reset to the default settings.

Ensure that the instrument is connected to the network.

### Severity

**GUI** Error

**DMS** Critical

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## C-AD: Connection error

Test strip lot data retrieval not possible.

Ensure that the instrument is connected to the network.

Severity

GUI

Warning

DMS

Note

»

About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)

## D-AA: Test strip error

Repeat the test with a new test strip.

Severity

GUI

Warning

DMS

Critical

»

About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)

## D-AB: Lot expired

Repeat the test with a test strip from a valid lot.

Severity

GUI

Warning

DMS

Warning

»

About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)

## D-AE: Material expired

Use material from a valid lot to continue.

Severity

GUI

Warning

DMS

Warning

»

About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)

## D-AF: Test strip error

Repeat the test with a new test strip. Follow proper usage in the handling recommendations.

### Severity

**GUI** Warning

**DMS** Critical

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## D-AG: Insertion error

Eject the test strip and insert it correctly.

### Severity

**GUI** Warning

**DMS** Note

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## D-AH: Unknown lot

Ensure that a correct test strip lot is used.

### Severity

**GUI** Warning

**DMS** Warning

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## D-AJ: QC test required

Perform a QC test.

### Severity

**GUI** Warning

**DMS** Warning

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## D-AK: Insertion error

Eject the test strip and insert it again when requested.

### Severity

**GUI** Warning

**DMS** Note

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## D-AL: Test strip error

Test strip was removed during the test.

Repeat the test with a new test strip. Do not remove the test strip during processing.

### Severity

**GUI** Warning

**DMS** Note

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## D-AN: Unknown kit lot

Unknown kit lot.

### Severity

**GUI** Warning

**DMS** Note

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## D-AO: Test strip error

Always use the eject button to remove the test strip.

### Severity

**GUI** Warning

**DMS** Note

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## D-AP: Wrong lot

Use the same test strip lot for all linearity test levels.

### Severity

**GUI** Warning

**DMS** Note

• [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## E-AA: Temperature too low

Testing not possible.

Use the instrument at a higher temperature.

### Severity

**GUI** Error

**DMS** Critical

• [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## E-AB: Temperature too high

Testing not possible.

Use the instrument at a lower temperature.

### Severity

**GUI** Error

**DMS** Critical

• [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## G-AA: Instrument error

Turn off and restart the instrument.

### Severity

**GUI** Error

**DMS** Critical

• [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## G-AC: Process error

Repeat the test with a new test strip.

Severity

GUI

Warning

DMS

Warning

▸

[About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## G-AE: Instrument error

Action is not possible.

Severity

GUI

Warning

DMS

Warning

▸

[About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## H-AC: Low battery

Charge the instrument.

Severity

GUI

Warning

DMS

Note

▸

[About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## H-AF: Date/time lost

Enter the date and time before performing new tests.

Severity

GUI

Error

DMS

Note

▸

[About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## H-AG: Ejection error

Eject the test strip using the eject button. If the problem persists, remove the test strip manually.

### Severity

**GUI** Error

**DMS** Critical

• [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## H-AJ: Battery version error

Due to the nature of this issue, only the ID (H-AJ) of the message is displayed on the screen.



Incompatible battery detected. The instrument cannot be used.

Contact your Roche representative.

• [Replacing the battery \(177\)](#)

• [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## I-AC: Software update error

Instrument cannot be used.

Ensure that the instrument is connected to the network.

### Severity

**GUI** Error

**DMS** Critical

• [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## I-AE: Encryption error

An encryption error occurred. Results cannot be synchronized.

### Severity

**GUI** Error

**DMS** Critical

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## I-AF: Software update error

A software update error occurred.

### Severity

**GUI** Information

**DMS** Warning

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## I-AG: Synchronization failed

Synchronization with the DMS failed.

### Severity

**GUI** Error

**DMS** Note

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## I-AH: Connection error

Connection to cobas infinity edge was interrupted.

### Severity

**GUI** Error

**DMS** Note

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## I-AJ: Encryption warning

An encryption warning occurred. Results are still being synchronized.

### Severity

**GUI** Warning

**DMS** Warning

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## S-AB: Sample application error

Repeat the test with a new test strip. Apply sufficient sample when requested without moving the test strip.

### Severity

**GUI** Warning

**DMS** Warning

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## S-AD: Sample type error

Repeat the test with a new test strip. Apply the following sample type: %s\*

\* %s = sample type (dependant on workflow i.e., blood, QC material, linearity material)

### Severity

**GUI** Error

**DMS** Note

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## S-AF: Sample error

Repeat the test with a new test strip.

### Severity

**GUI** Error

**DMS** Critical

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## T-AA: Invalid RFID tag

Read a correct RFID tag.

**Severity**

**GUI** Error

**DMS** Warning

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## T-AB: RFID timeout

Reading period has timed out. Ensure sufficient proximity.

**Severity**

**GUI** Warning

**DMS** Note

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## U-AA: Invalid user ID

User ID is invalid.

**Severity**

**GUI** Error

**DMS** Critical

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## U-AB: Invalid password

Password entered is invalid.

**Severity**

**GUI** Error

**DMS** Warning

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## U-AC: Patient not found

Patient ID was not found.

### Severity

**GUI** Error

**DMS** Warning

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## U-AD: Invalid observer

Invalid observer

### Severity

**GUI** Error

**DMS** Note

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## U-AE: Invalid patient ID

Patient ID is invalid.

### Severity

**GUI** Error

**DMS** Critical

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## U-AF: User not found

User ID was not found.

### Severity

**GUI** Error

**DMS** Critical

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## U-AG: Unexpected bottle

Scan bottle: %s, %s.\*

\* <kit type>, <kit level>

Dependant on the workflow:

<kit type> = 'QC' or 'Linearity'

<kit level> = Individual level number (e.g., 1 or 2 for 'QC')

### Severity

**GUI** Warning

**DMS** Note

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## U-AJ: User not found

User was not found.

### Severity

**GUI** Error

**DMS** Critical

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## U-AK: Patient not found

Patient was not found.

### Severity

**GUI** Error

**DMS** Warning

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## U-AL: Password too short

Password is too short.

### Severity

**GUI** Error

**DMS** Note

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## U-AM: Passwords do not match

Passwords do not match.

### Severity

**GUI** Error

**DMS** Note

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## U-AN: Inconsistent insulin value

Value must be greater than 0 and less than 50 (maximum one decimal place).

### Severity

**GUI** Error

**DMS** Note

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## U-AO: Invalid sample ID

Sample ID is invalid.

### Severity

**GUI** Error

**DMS** Note

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## U-AP: Invalid sample ID

Sample ID is invalid.

### Severity

**GUI** Error

**DMS** Note

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## U-AQ: Insufficient user rights

Action is not allowed.

**Severity**

**GUI**      Error

**DMS**      Note

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

# Level 2 errors

## CA

### In this section

---

CA (229)

MS (277)

MU (287)

US (348)

### In this section

---

CA-0001: Unknown error (232)

CA-0002: Database access error (233)

CA-0003: Database access error (233)

CA-0004: Measuring unit communication error (233)

CA-0005: Measuring unit communication error (234)

CA-0006: Access to internal storage failed (234)

CA-0007: Software error (234)

CA-0008: Test strip lot information not found (235)

CA-0009: Test strip lot expired (235)

CA-0010: Communication with measuring unit interrupted (235)

CA-0011: Software error (236)

CA-0012: Synchronization with DMS failed (236)

CA-0013: Test strip inserted too early (236)

CA-0014: Test strip ID not recognized (237)

CA-0015: Error during Glucose app startup (237)

CA-0016: Barcode with invalid ID scanned (237)

CA-0017: QC lot expired (238)

CA-0019: User ID not found (238)

CA-0020: Patient ID not found (238)

CA-0021: RFID tag invalid (239)

CA-0022: Invalid password (239)

CA-0023: Invalid patient ID (239)

CA-0024: Password too short (240)

CA-0025: Passwords do not match (240)

CA-0026: Invalid insulin units (240)

CA-0027: Invalid insulin units (241)

CA-0028: Invalid user ID (241)

CA-0029: User ID not found (241)

CA-0030: Scan timeout (242)

CA-0031: RFID timeout (242)

CA-0032: Incorrect sample applied in a QC test or linearity test (242)

CA-0033: Incorrect sample applied in a glucose test (243)

CA-0034: Wrong barcode sequence (243)

CA-0035: Wrong analyte scanned (243)

CA-0036: Wrong kit type scanned (244)

CA-0037: Wrong QC level scanned (244)

CA-0038: QC lot expired (244)

CA-0039: Unknown QC lot scanned (244)

CA-0040: TLS communication error (245)

CA-0041: Database error (246)

CA-0042: User ID not found (246)

CA-0043: Patient ID not found (246)

CA-0044: Measuring unit communication issue (247)

CA-0045: Configuration update failed (247)

CA-0048: Test strip lot not yet passed QC (247)

CA-0050: Date / time settings lost (248)

CA-0051: Invalid concentration value (248)

CA-0052: Invalid sample ID (248)

CA-0053: Strip lot data request timed out (249)

CA-0054: Wrong kit type scanned (249)

CA-0055: Wrong analyte scanned (249)

CA-0057: Linearity lot expired (250)

CA-0058: Unknown linearity lot scanned (250)

CA-0059: Multiple test strip lots used for linearity test (250)

CA-0060: Manual test strip removal (251)

CA-0061: Insufficient user rights (251)

CA-0062: Observer and logged-on user are identical (251)

CA-0063: QC / linearity lot rejected (252)

CA-0064: Measuring unit communication error (252)

CA-0066: Folder not deleted (252)

CA-0067: Wi-Fi networks not deleted completely (253)

CA-0068: Instrument restart failed (253)

CA-0070: Invalid sample ID (253)

CA-0071: Invalid database encryption key (254)

CA-0072: Database error (254)  
CA-0073: Instrument was charged during measurement (254)  
CA-0074: Result database full (255)  
CA0075: Software error (255)  
CA-0077: Internal storage error (255)  
CA-0078: TLS communication warning (256)  
CA-0079: Certificate backup failed (256)  
CA-0080: Entry does not exist anymore (257)  
CA-0081: Configuration by barcode error (257)  
CA-0082: Low battery (257)  
CA-0083: Invalid user ID (258)  
CA-0084: Invalid user ID (258)  
CA-0085: Invalid user ID (258)  
CA-0086: Invalid user ID (259)  
CA-0087: Invalid patient ID (259)  
CA-0088: Invalid patient ID (260)  
CA-0089: Invalid patient ID (260)  
CA-0090: Invalid patient ID (260)  
CA-0091: Invalid QC material barcode (261)  
CA-0092: Invalid linearity material barcode (261)  
CA-0093: Invalid configuration barcode (261)  
CA-0094: Invalid configuration barcode (262)  
CA-0095: Invalid configuration barcode (262)  
CA-0096: Incompatible configuration barcode (262)  
CA-0097: Invalid configuration barcode (263)  
CA-0098: Invalid configuration barcode (263)  
CA-0100: Invalid configuration barcode (263)  
CA-0101: Invalid configuration barcode (264)  
CA-0102: Invalid configuration barcode (264)  
CA-0103: Invalid configuration barcode (264)  
CA-0104: Invalid configuration barcode (264)  
CA-0105: Data integrity test failed (265)  
CA-0106: Internal storage error detected (265)  
CA-0107: Result deletion failed (265)  
CA-0108: Database limit reached for QC lot codes (266)  
CA-0109: Database limit reached for linearity lot codes (266)  
CA-0110: Database limit reached for QC lots (266)  
CA-0111: Database limit reached for linearity lots (267)

- CA-0113: Database limit reached for test strip lots (267)
- CA-0114: Password too long (268)
- CA-0115: Invalid certificate configuration update (268)
- CA-0116: Different users log on as observer before and after OTS (268)
- CA-0117: Invalid barcode content (269)
- CA-0118: Invalid platform interface detected (269)
- CA-0119: Patient ID not found (269)
- CA-0120: Invalid test strip container barcode (270)
- CA-0121: Linearity lot expired (270)
- CA-0122: Test strip lot expired (270)
- CA-0123: DMS host cannot be reached (271)
- CA-0124: DMS server certificate check failed (271)
- CA-0125: Instrument client certificate check failed (272)
- CA-0126: Generic DMS connection error (272)
- CA-0127: **cobas® infinity** edge host cannot be reached (272)
- CA-0128: **cobas® infinity** edge server certificate check failed (273)
- CA-0129: **cobas® infinity** edge host name check failed (273)
- CA-0130: Instrument client certificate check failed (274)
- CA-0131: **cobas® infinity** edge workflow expired (274)
- CA-0132: **cobas® infinity** edge execution timeout (275)
- CA-0133: Negative **cobas® infinity** edge command acknowledgment received (275)
- CA-0134: Service data upload failed (275)
- CA-0135: Service log data upload failed (276)
- CA-0136: Pseudonymization error (276)
- CA-0137: Generic **cobas® infinity** edge connection error (277)
- CA-0138: Measuring range configuration error (277)

CA-0001: Unknown error

Problem	An unknown error occurred.
Solution	Restart the instrument and try again. If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0002: Database access error

**Problem** A database access error occurred.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0003: Database access error

**Problem** A database access error occurred.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0004: Measuring unit communication error

**Problem** The instrument was not able to communicate with the measuring unit

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

CA-0005: Measuring unit communication error

Problem	The instrument was not able to communicate with the measuring unit.
Solution	Restart the instrument and try again.
Related L1 message	G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

CA-0006: Access to internal storage failed

Problem	The instrument was not able to access its internal storage.
Solution	Restart the instrument and try again.
Related L1 message	G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

CA-0007: Software error

Problem	The instrument is defective and cannot be used for testing.
Solution	Contact your Roche representative.
Related L1 message	G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0008: Test strip lot information not found

**Problem** The lot information of the inserted test strip is missing.  
The inserted test strip cannot be used

**Solution** Add the unknown test strip lot to the instrument database by using one of the following methods:

- Scan the strip vial container and let the instrument request the lot from **cobas® infinity** edge.
- Scan the complete lot information via a configuration barcode (generated in the **cobas® infinity** edge management portal).
- If the lot is already known in the DMS, configure the DMS to upload the lot information to the instrument.

Alternatively the user could use a test strip from a known/valid test strip lot.

**Related L1 message** D-AH

► [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0009: Test strip lot expired

**Problem** The used test strip lot is expired.

**Solution** Repeat the test with a test strip from a valid lot.

**Related L1 message** D-AB

► [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0010: Communication with measuring unit interrupted

**Problem** The communication with the measuring unit was interrupted.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

» [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

CA-0011: Software error

**Problem** The instrument is defective and cannot be used for testing.

**Solution** Contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

» [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

CA-0012: Synchronization with DMS failed

**Problem** The synchronization with the DMS failed. The instrument cannot transmit results or receive updated data from the DMS.

**Solution** Ensure that the instrument is connected to the network and the DMS. Check the connectivity and availability of the DMS using the network status test.

**Related L1 message** I-AG

» [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

CA-0013: Test strip inserted too early

**Problem** The test strip was inserted too early.

**Solution** Eject the test strip and insert it again when requested.

**Related L1 message** D-AK

» [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0014: Test strip ID not recognized

**Problem** The instrument was not able to read the test strip ID (e.g. due to dirt or scratches).

**Solution** Eject the current test strip and insert a new test strip. If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** D-AH

► [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0015: Error during Glucose app startup

**Problem** An error occurred during the startup of the Glucose app.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

► [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0016: Barcode with invalid ID scanned

**Problem** The user scanned an ID that does not comply to the configured patterns for the user ID or patient ID, and is rated as invalid by the instrument.

**Solution** Check if the ID which was rejected by the instrument complies to the intended ID patterns (length, structure, allowed values). Adapt the configured ID patterns (via DMS or via "configuration by barcode") if the scanned barcode shall be accepted by the instrument.

**Related L1 message** B-AA

► [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### CA-0017: QC lot expired

Problem	The QC lot used has expired.
Solution	Repeat the test using a valid QC lot.
Related L1 message	D-AE <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

### CA-0019: User ID not found

Problem	The scanned user ID is unknown to the instrument.
Solution	Ensure that the instrument is connected to the network and the DMS. Check the connectivity and availability of the DMS using the network status test.  Ensure that the DMS synchronizes the user list with the instrument.
Related L1 message	U-AJ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

### CA-0020: Patient ID not found

Problem	The scanned patient ID is unknown to the instrument.
Solution	Ensure that the instrument is connected to the network and the DMS. Check the connectivity and availability of the DMS using the network status test.  Ensure that the DMS synchronizes the patient list with the instrument.
Related L1 message	U-AK <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

## CA-0021: RFID tag invalid

**Problem** An unsupported RFID tag was read.

**Solution** Only use supported RFID tags.

**Related L1 message** T-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0022: Invalid password

**Problem** The user entered an invalid password.

**Solution** Enter a valid password. If the password has been changed recently, it might take a moment until it is propagated to all other instruments.

**Related L1 message** U-AB

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0023: Invalid patient ID

**Problem** The user entered a patient ID that does not comply to the configured patterns for the patient ID.

**Solution** Check if the entered patient ID which was rejected by the instrument complies to the intended patient ID pattern (length, structure, allowed values).

Adapt the configured pattern if the patient ID entered shall be accepted by the instrument.

**Related L1 message** U-AE

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### CA-0024: Password too short

Problem	The password entered is shorter than the configured minimal password length.
Solution	Enter a password that has the same or more characters than the configured minimal password length value.
Related L1 message	U-AL  <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

### CA-0025: Passwords do not match

Problem	While changing the user password on the instrument user interface, the user has entered two passwords that do not match.
Solution	Enter both new passwords (without any errors) in order to change the user password.
Related L1 message	U-AM  <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

### CA-0026: Invalid insulin units

Problem	The user entered an invalid value for the insulin units.
Solution	Enter a valid insulin value that is greater than 0 and less than 50 (maximum 1 decimal place).
Related L1 message	U-AN  <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

**CA-0027: Invalid insulin units**

**Problem** The user entered an value for the insulin units that contains more than one decimal place.

**Solution** Enter a valid insulin value what contains maximum 1 decimal place.

**Related L1 message** U-AN

» [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

**CA-0028: Invalid user ID**

**Problem** The user entered a user ID that does not comply to the configured pattern for the user ID.

**Solution** Check if the entered user ID which was rejected by the instrument complies to the intended user ID pattern (length, structure, allowed values).

Adapt the configured pattern if the entered user ID shall be accepted by the instrument.

**Related L1 message** U-AA

» [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

**CA-0029: User ID not found**

**Problem** The scanned user ID is unknown to the instrument.

**Solution** Ensure that the instrument is connected to the network. Check the connectivity and availability of the DMS using the network status test.

Ensure that the DMS synchronizes the user list with the instrument.

**Related L1 message** U-AJ

» [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### CA-0030: Scan timeout

**Problem** The barcode scanning period has timed out. Either the user did not scan the barcode correctly or the user tried to scan a barcode type which is deactivated in the instrument configuration.

**Solution** Restart the barcode scanning and ensure that the barcode is visible in the scan area on the instrument screen.

**Related L1 message** B-AB

» [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### CA-0031: RFID timeout

**Problem** The RFID tag reading period has timed out. Either the user placed the RFID tag too far away from the instrument or the user tried to scan an unsupported RFID tag.

**Solution** Restart the RFID tag reading and ensure sufficient proximity.

**Related L1 message** T-AB

» [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### CA-0032: Incorrect sample applied in a QC test or linearity test

**Problem** The user applied blood to the test strip instead of QC material or linearity material.

**Solution** Eject the current test strip and repeat the test with the corresponding QC material or linearity material.

**Related L1 message** S-AD

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0033: Incorrect sample applied in a glucose test

**Problem** The user applied QC material or linearity material to the test strip instead of blood.

**Solution** Eject the current test strip and repeat the test with blood.

**Related L1 message** S-AD

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0034: Wrong barcode sequence

**Problem** The user scanned the barcodes for configuration in the wrong order.

**Solution** Scan the barcodes in the indicated order.

**Related L1 message** B-AC

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0035: Wrong analyte scanned

**Problem** The user scanned a QC material that does not match the selected analyte.

**Solution** Scan the correct QC material that corresponds to the selected analyte.

**Related L1 message** U-AG

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### CA-0036: Wrong kit type scanned

Problem	The user scanned a linearity material bottle instead of a QC material bottle.
Solution	Scan the correct QC material bottle.
Related L1 message	U-AG <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

### CA-0037: Wrong QC level scanned

Problem	The user scanned a QC material bottle that did not match the selected QC level.
Solution	Scan the correct QC material level to continue the workflow.
Related L1 message	U-AG <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

### CA-0038: QC lot expired

Problem	The lot of the scanned QC material has expired.
Solution	Use a valid QC lot.
Related L1 message	D-AE <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

### CA-0039: Unknown QC lot scanned

Problem	The scanned QC lot is not available on this instrument.
---------	---

**Solution** Add the lot to the instrument database on the instrument in Settings > Lot management.

Ensure that the instrument is connected to the network in order to enable the DMS to synchronize the kit lot database on the instrument.

**Related L1 message** D-AN

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0040: TLS communication error

**Problem** The TLS (Transport Layer Security) handshake between the DMS and the instrument failed.

The instrument cannot transmit results or receive updated data from the DMS.

Possible reasons:

- Configuration issue (e.g., the configured certificate of the DMS (stored in the **DMS TLS certificate**) has expired.
- Cybersecurity issue (e.g., man-in-the-middle attack).

**Solution** Check the certificate stored in the **DMS TLS certificate**.

If the configured certificate has expired, update the certificate and set the **DMS TLS certificate check** configuration item to **Strict** again.

Check the connection between the instrument and the DMS using the **Network status test** option.

Check your network infrastructure for breaches.

Connect the instrument to a separate network and set the **DMS TLS certificate check** configuration item to **> Warning** in order to allow a connection to the DMS.

**Related L1 message** I-AE

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### CA-0041: Database error

Problem	A database error occurred.
Solution	Restart the instrument and try again. If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.
Related L1 message	G-AA <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

### CA-0042: User ID not found

Problem	The entered user ID is unknown to the instrument.
Solution	Ensure that the instrument is connected to the network. Check the connectivity and availability of the DMS using the network status test.  Ensure that the DMS synchronizes the user list with the instrument.
Related L1 message	U-AF <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

### CA-0043: Patient ID not found

Problem	The entered patient ID is unknown to the instrument.
Solution	Ensure that the instrument is connected to the network. Check the connectivity and availability of the DMS using the network status test.  Ensure that the DMS synchronizes the user list with the instrument.
Related L1 message	U-AC <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

## CA-0044: Measuring unit communication issue

**Problem** The instrument was not able to start up the measuring unit.

**Solution** Go to the app library and open the Glucose app again. If the problem persists, restart the instrument.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

► [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0045: Configuration update failed

**Problem** The configuration barcode could not be processed.

**Solution** Check the contents of the configuration barcode and ensure that the configuration barcode is compatible with the instrument SW version.

**Related L1 message** B-AD

► [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0048: Test strip lot not yet passed QC

**Problem** The inserted test strip belongs to a test strip lot that has not passed the required QC tests yet.

**Solution** Required QC tests for new test strip lots is defined in the QC algorithm settings.

Perform all required QC tests with test strips of this lot to unlock the test strip lot for patient testing or use test strip of a lot that already has passed all QC tests.

**Related L1 message** D-AJ

► [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### CA-0050: Date / time settings lost

Problem	The current date/time settings are lost (e.g., due to loss of power/battery change).
Solution	Enter the date and time manually and ensure that the instrument is connected to the network.
Related L1 message	H-AF <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

### CA-0051: Invalid concentration value

Problem	The measuring unit was not able to quantify the concentration of the measured sample.
Solution	Eject the test strip and repeat the test with a new test strip.  If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.
Related L1 message	G-AA <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

### CA-0052: Invalid sample ID

Problem	The entered sample ID for the proficiency material is not valid.
Solution	Enter a valid sample ID.  The sample ID must contain between 1 and 20 printable characters (including white space).
Related L1 message	U-AO <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

## CA-0053: Strip lot data request timed out

**Problem** The instrument was not able to retrieve the strip lot data from cobas infinity edge.

**Solution** Ensure that the instrument is connected to the network.  
  
Check that the instrument is connected to cobas infinity edge using the network status test.

**Related L1 message** C-AD

► [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0054: Wrong kit type scanned

**Problem** The user scanned a QC material bottle instead of a linearity material bottle.

**Solution** Scan the correct linearity material bottle.

**Related L1 message** U-AG

► [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0055: Wrong analyte scanned

**Problem** The user scanned a linearity material does not match the selected analyte.

**Solution** Scan the correct linearity material that corresponds to the analyte.

**Related L1 message** U-AG

► [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0057: Linearity lot expired

**Problem** The lot of the scanned linearity material has expired.

**Solution** Use a valid linearity lot.

**Related L1 message** D-AE

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0058: Unknown linearity lot scanned

**Problem** The scanned linearity lot is not available on this instrument.

**Solution** Add the lot to the instrument database on the instrument using [Settings > Lot management](#).

Ensure that the instrument is connected to the network in order to enable the DMS to sync the kit lot database on the instrument.

**Related L1 message** D-AN

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0059: Multiple test strip lots used for linearity test

**Problem** The user has inserted a test strip which is from a different test strip lot than the strips used for the previous linearity test steps.

The user must use a strip from the same test strip lot for all steps in a linearity test.

**Solution** For linearity tests, always use test strips from the same test strip lot.

**Related L1 message** D-AP

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0060: Manual test strip removal

**Problem** The user removed the test strip manually without using the eject button on the user interface. This can damage the instrument and must be avoided.

**Solution** Never pull out the test strip manually.

Always use the eject button to remove the test strip.

**Related L1 message** D-AO

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0061: Insufficient user rights

**Problem** The user doesn't have the privileges to perform the requested action (e.g., being an observer for the observed test sequence).

**Solution** To allow the requested action, grant the required user rights to the user ID in the DMS.

Ensure that the instrument is connected to the network and the DMS synchronizes the required user rights with the instrument.

**Related L1 message** U-AQ

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0062: Observer and logged-on user are identical

**Problem** The logged-on user tried to act as observer in the observed test sequence (OTS).

The logged-on user and the observer cannot be the same person.

**Solution** Perform the observed test sequence (OTS) with two different users.

Another user with the user role "Observer" (OTS\_OBSERVER) needs to log on during the observed test sequence.

Related L1 messageU-AD

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

CA-0063: QC / linearity lot rejected

**Problem** The user tried to add a QC or linearity lot of which the target ranges are not known to the instrument.

**Solution** Ensure that the instrument receives the updated target ranges either via barcode scanning or via DMS before you add this QC or linearity lot.

Related L1 messageD-AN

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

CA-0064: Measuring unit communication error

**Problem** The instrument was not able to communicate with the measuring unit.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

Related L1 messageG-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

CA-0066: Folder not deleted

**Problem** The Glucose app could not delete a folder from the file system.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0067: Wi-Fi networks not deleted completely

**Problem** The instrument could not delete all stored Wi-Fi networks after the user tapped the **Delete instrument data** button.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and trigger the deletion of all instrument data in the GUI again.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0068: Instrument restart failed

**Problem** The instrument could not be restarted.

**Solution** Restart the instrument.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0070: Invalid sample ID

**Problem** The scanned sample ID for the proficiency material is not valid.

**Solution** Scan a valid sample ID.

The sample ID must contain between 1 and 20 printable characters (including white space).

**Related L1 message** U-AP

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

CA-0071: Invalid database encryption key

**Problem** The instrument detected corrupted data in its database and has reset the database to the default settings.

**Solution** Ensure that the instrument is connected to the network and the DMS and that the instrument synchronizes the configuration, patient, user, and lot data.

**Related L1 message** C-AB

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

CA-0072: Database error

**Problem** A database error occurred.

**Solution** Contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

CA-0073: Instrument was charged during measurement

**Problem** The instrument was placed into the charging station while a measurement was in progress. The measurement failed.

**Solution** Do not place the instrument into the charging station during a measurement.

**Related L1 message** G-AC

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0074: Result database full

<b>Problem</b>	One of the result database tables is full and the instrument is not able to store additional results. No further tests can be performed.
<b>Solution</b>	<p>Ensure that the instrument is connected to the network and the DMS and that the instrument synchronizes the configuration, patient, user, and lot data.</p> <p>Check the settings of the following configuration items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <a href="#">Result deletion algorithm</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">Result retention period (in days)</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">Result upload required before result deletion</a></li> </ul>

<b>Related L1 message</b>	<p>C-AA</p> <p>▸ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>
---------------------------	--

## CA0075: Software error

<b>Problem</b>	The instrument is defective and cannot be used for testing.
<b>Solution</b>	Contact your Roche representative.

<b>Related L1 message</b>	<p>G-AA</p> <p>▸ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>
---------------------------	--

## CA-0077: Internal storage error

<b>Problem</b>	An error with the internal storage of the instrument occurred.
<b>Solution</b>	<p>Restart the instrument and try again.</p> <p>If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.</p>

<b>Related L1 message</b>	G-AA
---------------------------	------

» [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### CA-0078: TLS communication warning

<b>Problem</b>	<p>The TLS (Transport Layer Security) handshake between the DMS and the instrument failed.</p> <p>The instrument still transmits results and receives updated data from the DMS.</p> <p>Possible reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Configuration issue (e.g., the configured certificate of the DMS (stored in the <b>DMS TLS certificate</b>) has expired.</li><li>▪ Cybersecurity issue (e.g., man-in-the-middle attack).</li></ul>
<b>Solution</b>	<p>Check the certificate stored in the <b>DMS TLS certificate</b>.</p> <p>If the configured certificate has expired, update the certificate and set the <b>DMS TLS certificate check</b> configuration item to <b>Strict</b> again.</p> <p>Check the connection between the instrument and the DMS using the network status test.</p> <p>Check your network infrastructure for breaches.</p> <p>Connect the instrument to a separate network and set the <b>DMS TLS certificate check</b> configuration item to <b>&gt; Warning</b> in order to allow a connection to the DMS.</p>
<b>Related L1 message</b>	<p>I-AJ</p> <p>» <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>

### CA-0079: Certificate backup failed

<b>Problem</b>	<p>The instrument could not backup the instruments security certificates.</p>
<b>Solution</b>	<p>Restart the instrument and try again.</p> <p>If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.</p>

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0080: Entry does not exist anymore

**Problem** The user tried to access a database entry or result which has been deleted either by the instrument deletion algorithm or by the DMS.

**Solution** No action needed.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0081: Configuration by barcode error

**Problem** The user scanned a barcode that does not belong to the current barcode sequence for the configuration by barcode (e.g., user scanned an outdated barcode from an older barcode sequence).

**Solution** Continue scanning the barcode from the correct barcode sequence or abort the barcode sequence and restart the scanning process.

**Related L1 message** B-AC

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0082: Low battery

**Problem** No test can be performed due to low battery.

**Solution** Place the instrument in the charging station in order to charge the battery to a sufficient level.

**Related L1 message** H-AC

» [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

CA-0083: Invalid user ID

Problem

The user read a user ID via barcode that does not comply to the configured patterns for the user ID.

The scanned ID is invalid.

Solution

Check if the ID complies with the intended ID patterns (length, structure, allowed values).

Adapt the configured ID patterns (via the DMS or by using the **Configuration by barcode** option) so that the scanned barcode will be accepted by the instrument.

Related L1 message

B-AA

» [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

CA-0084: Invalid user ID

Problem

The user read a user ID via barcode that does not comply with the maximum length allowed for the user ID.

The scanned ID is invalid.

Solution

Check if the user ID violates the maximum length allowed of 20 characters.

Reduce the ID length to maximum 20 characters.

Related L1 message

B-AA

» [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

CA-0085: Invalid user ID

Problem

The user read a user ID via RFID tag that does not comply to the configured patterns for the user ID.

The scanned ID is invalid.

**Solution** Check if the ID complies with the intended ID patterns (length, structure, allowed values).

Adapt the configured ID patterns (via the DMS or by using the **Configuration by barcode** option) so that the scanned barcode will be accepted by the instrument.

**Related L1 message** T-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0086: Invalid user ID

**Problem** The user read an ID via RFID tag that does not comply with the maximum length allowed for the user ID.

The scanned ID is invalid.

**Solution** Check if the user ID violates the maximum length allowed of 20 characters.

Reduce the ID length to maximum 20 characters.

**Related L1 message** T-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0087: Invalid patient ID

**Problem** The user read a patient ID via barcode that does not match the configured validation pattern and is rejected by the instrument.

**Solution** Check if the ID complies with the intended ID patterns (length, structure, allowed values).

Adapt the configured ID patterns (via the DMS or by using the **Configuration by barcode** option) so that the scanned barcode will be accepted by the instrument.

**Related L1 message** B-AA

» [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### CA-0088: Invalid patient ID

**Problem**      The user read a user ID via barcode that does not comply with the maximum length allowed for the user ID.

The scanned ID is invalid.

**Solution**      Check if the user ID violates the maximum length allowed of 20 characters.

Reduce the ID length to maximum 20 characters.

**Related L1 message**      B-AA

» [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### CA-0089: Invalid patient ID

**Problem**      The user read an ID via RFID tag that does not comply with the configured patterns for the patient ID.

The scanned ID is invalid.

**Solution**      Check if the ID complies with the intended ID patterns (length, structure, allowed values).

Adapt the configured ID patterns (via the DMS or by using the **Configuration by barcode** option) so that the scanned barcode will be accepted by the instrument.

**Related L1 message**      T-AA

» [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### CA-0090: Invalid patient ID

**Problem**      The user read an ID via RFID tag that does not comply to the maximum allowed length for the patient ID.

The scanned ID is invalid.

**Solution** Check if the user ID violates the maximum length allowed of 20 characters.

Reduce the ID length to maximum 20 characters.

**Related L1 message** T-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0091: Invalid QC material barcode

**Problem** The scanned QC material barcode is invalid (e.g., incorrect format).

**Solution** Ensure that you scan a QC material barcode intended for use with the cobas pulse instrument.

**Related L1 message** B-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0092: Invalid linearity material barcode

**Problem** The scanned linearity material barcode is invalid (e.g., incorrect format).

**Solution** Ensure that you scan a linearity material barcode intended for use with the cobas pulse instrument.

**Related L1 message** B-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0093: Invalid configuration barcode

**Problem** The configuration barcode scanned does not contain any configuration items.

<b>Solution</b>	Check the configuration settings in <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge.
<b>Related L1 message</b>	B-AA <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

CA-0094: Invalid configuration barcode

<b>Problem</b>	Changing of the result unit in your country is not allowed. No configuration change was applied.
<b>Solution</b>	Ensure that the configuration barcode does change the result unit.
<b>Related L1 message</b>	B-AD <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

CA-0095: Invalid configuration barcode

<b>Problem</b>	The configuration barcode scanned is invalid.
<b>Solution</b>	Check the configuration settings in <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge and try again with a newly generated barcode.
<b>Related L1 message</b>	B-AD <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

CA-0096: Incompatible configuration barcode

<b>Problem</b>	The configuration barcode scanned is not compatible with cobas pulse.
<b>Solution</b>	Check the configuration settings in <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge and try again with a newly generated barcode.

**Related L1 message** B-AD

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0097: Invalid configuration barcode

**Problem** The configuration barcode scanned is invalid.

**Solution** Check the configuration settings in **cobas® infinity** edge and try again with a newly generated barcode.

**Related L1 message** B-AD

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0098: Invalid configuration barcode

**Problem** The configuration barcode scanned is invalid.

**Solution** Check the configuration settings in **cobas® infinity** edge and try again with a newly generated barcode.

**Related L1 message** B-AD

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0100: Invalid configuration barcode

**Problem** The configuration barcode scanned is invalid.

**Solution** Check the configuration settings in **cobas® infinity** edge and try again with a newly generated barcode.

**Related L1 message** B-AD

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### CA-0101: Invalid configuration barcode

Problem	The configuration barcode scanned is invalid.
Solution	Check the configuration settings in <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge and try again with a newly generated barcode.
Related L1 message	B-AD <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

### CA-0102: Invalid configuration barcode

Problem	The configuration barcode scanned is invalid.
Solution	Check the configuration settings in <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge and try again with a newly generated barcode.
Related L1 message	B-AD <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

### CA-0103: Invalid configuration barcode

Problem	The configuration barcode scanned is invalid.
Solution	Check the configuration settings in <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge and try again with a newly generated barcode.
Related L1 message	B-AD <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

### CA-0104: Invalid configuration barcode

Problem	The configuration barcode scanned is invalid.
---------	---

**Solution** Check the configuration settings in **cobas® infinity** edge and try again with a newly generated barcode.

**Related L1 message** B-AD

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0105: Data integrity test failed

**Problem** The instrument detected corrupted data in its database and has reset the database to the default settings.

**Solution** Ensure that the instrument is connected to the network and the DMS, and that the instrument synchronizes the configuration, patient, user, and lot data.

**Related L1 message** C-AB

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0106: Internal storage error detected

**Problem** An error with the internal storage of the instrument occurred.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0107: Result deletion failed

**Problem** One of the result database tables is full and the instrument was not able to delete a stored result.

Solution

Ensure that the instrument is connected to the network and the DMS and that the instrument synchronizes the configuration, patient, user, and lot data.

Check the settings of the following configuration items:

- [Result deletion algorithm](#)
- [Result retention period \(in days\)](#)
- [Result upload required before result deletion](#)

Related L1 message

G-AA

[About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

CA-0108: Database limit reached for QC lot codes

Problem

The database table capacity limit has been reached.

Solution

Contact your Roche Representative.

Related L1 message

G-AE

[About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

CA-0109: Database limit reached for linearity lot codes

Problem

The database table capacity limit has been reached.

Solution

Contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

G-AE

[About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

CA-0110: Database limit reached for QC lots

Problem

The database table capacity limit has been reached and no additional lots can be saved.

**Solution** Delete all lots that are no longer needed from the instrument database (either directly on the instrument or via the DMS).

Once an old lot is deleted, a new lot can be added to the instrument database.

**Related L1 message** G-AE

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0111: Database limit reached for linearity lots

**Problem** The database table capacity limit has been reached and no additional lots can be saved.

**Solution** Delete all lots that are no longer needed from the instrument database (either directly on the instrument or via the DMS).

Once an old lot is deleted, a new lot can be added to the instrument database.

**Related L1 message** G-AE

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0113: Database limit reached for test strip lots

**Problem** The database table capacity limit has been reached and no additional lots can be saved.

**Solution** Delete all lots that are no longer needed from the instrument database (either directly on the instrument or via the DMS).

Once an old lot is deleted, a new lot can be added to the instrument database.

**Related L1 message** G-AE

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### CA-0114: Password too long

Problem	The password entered is longer than the allowed 20 characters.
Solution	Enter a password which has the same or more characters than the configured minimal password length value, but not more than 20 characters.
Related L1 message	U-AB <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

### CA-0115: Invalid certificate configuration update

Problem	The DMS TLS certificate ( <a href="#">DMS TLS certificate</a> configuration item), which was updated via the DMS, is invalid.  The instrument restored the previous certificate.
Solution	Ensure that the DMS TLS certificate ( <a href="#">DMS TLS certificate</a> configuration item) has the correct format.  If a PFX file is used, the instrument configuration must contain the corresponding password in the <a href="#">DMS TLS certificate password</a> configuration item.
Related L1 message	G-AA <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

### CA-0116: Different users log on as observer before and after OTS

Problem	A user who had not logged on as observer before the observed test sequence (OTS) tried to log on as observer after the test.  The same observer must log in before and after the test.
Solution	Ensure that the same user is logged on as observer before and after the observed test sequence (OTS).

**Related L1 message** U-AD

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0117: Invalid barcode content

**Problem** During a shared workflow step, the user scanned a barcode with invalid content.

**Solution** Ensure that the barcode scanned is valid, and that its content does not violate any validation rules.

**Related L1 message** B-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0118: Invalid platform interface detected

**Problem** The instrument detected an incompatibility between the Glucose app and an installed third-party app.

**Solution** Ensure that the latest app software versions are installed on the instrument.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0119: Patient ID not found

**Problem** The patient ID scanned is unknown to the instrument.

**Solution** Ensure that the instrument is connected to the network. Check the connectivity and availability of the DMS using the [Network status test](#) option.

Ensure that the DMS synchronizes the user list with the instrument.

Related L1 message

U-AK

[About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### CA-0120: Invalid test strip container barcode

Problem

The test strip container barcode scanned is invalid (e.g., incorrect format).

Solution

Ensure that you scan a strip container barcode intended for use with the cobas pulse instrument.

Related L1 message

B-AA

[About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### CA-0121: Linearity lot expired

Problem

Linearity lot has expired.

Solution

Repeat the test using a valid (non-expired) linearity lot.

Related L1 message

D-AE

[About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### CA-0122: Test strip lot expired

Problem

Test strip lot has expired.

Solution

Repeat the test using a valid (non-expired) test strip lot.

Related L1 message

D-AE

[About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0123: DMS host cannot be reached

<b>Problem</b>	The instrument was not able to connect to the DMS server socket.
<b>Solution</b>	<p>Ensure that the instrument is connected to the network and the DMS server can be reached (and not blocked by a firewall).</p> <p>Check the connectivity and availability of the DMS using the <b>Network status test</b> option.</p>
<b>Related L1 message</b>	<p>I-AG</p> <p>► <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>

## CA-0124: DMS server certificate check failed

<b>Problem</b>	The instrument was not able to validate the TLS server certificate of the DMS.
<b>Solution</b>	<p>Check the certificate stored in the <b>DMS TLS certificate</b>.</p> <p>If the configured certificate has expired, update the certificate and set the <b>DMS TLS certificate check</b> configuration item to <b>Strict</b> again.</p> <p>Check the connection between the instrument and the DMS using the <b>Network status test</b> option.</p> <p>Check your network infrastructure for breaches.</p> <p>Connect the instrument to a separate network and set the <b>DMS TLS certificate check</b> configuration item to <b>&gt; Warning</b> in order to allow a connection to the DMS.</p>
<b>Related L1 message</b>	<p>I-AE</p> <p>► <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>

**CA-0125: Instrument client certificate check failed**

**Problem** The DMS server was not able to validate the TLS client certificate of the instrument.

**Solution** Ensure that the DMS server has the correct TLS certificate chain installed to be able to validate the instrument TLS (client) certificate.

Ensure that the instrument and the DMS server have a valid current date and time.

Check the connection between the instrument and the DMS using the **Network status test** option.

Check your network infrastructure for breaches.

Connect the instrument to a separate network and set the **DMS TLS certificate check** configuration item to **> Warning** in order to allow a connection to the DMS.

**Related L1 message** I-AE

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

**CA-0126: Generic DMS connection error**

**Problem** A generic DMS connection error occurred.

**Solution** Ensure that the instrument is connected to the network and the DMS.

Check the connectivity and availability of the DMS using the **Network status test** option.

**Related L1 message** I-AG

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

**CA-0127: cobas® infinity edge host cannot be reached**

**Problem** The instrument was not able to connect to the **cobas® infinity** edge server socket.

**Solution** Ensure that the instrument is connected to the network and that the **cobas® infinity** edge server can be reached (and not blocked by a firewall).

Check the connectivity and availability of the **cobas® infinity** edge server using the **Network status test** option.

#### Related L1 message

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0128: cobas® infinity edge server certificate check failed

**Problem** The instrument was not able to validate the TLS server certificate of **cobas® infinity** edge.

**Solution** Ensure that the instrument and the **cobas® infinity** edge server have a valid current date and time.

Check the connection between the instrument and the **cobas® infinity** edge server using the **Network status test** option.

Check your network infrastructure for breaches.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** I-AH

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0129: cobas® infinity edge host name check failed

**Problem** The instrument was not able to validate the host name specified in the TLS server certificate of **cobas® infinity** edge.

**Solution** Ensure that the actual host name/IP address of the **cobas® infinity** edge server matches the host name/IP address which is specified in the TLS server certificate.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 messageI-AH

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

CA-0130: Instrument client certificate check failed

Problem	The <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge server was not able to validate the TLS client certificate of the instrument.
Solution	<p>Ensure that the instrument and the <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge server have a valid current date and time.</p> <p>Check the connection between the instrument and the <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge server using the <b>Network status test</b> option.</p> <p>Check your network infrastructure for breaches.</p> <p>Ensure that the <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge server has the correct TLS certificate chain installed to be able to validate the instrument TLS (client) certificate.</p> <p>If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.</p>

Related L1 messageI-AH

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

CA-0131: cobas® infinity edge workflow expired

Problem	A suspended <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge workflow has exceeded the execution acknowledgment timeout.
Solution	<p>Check the connection between the instrument and the <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge server using the <b>Network status test</b> option.</p> <p>If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.</p>

Related L1 message I-AH

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0132: cobas® infinity edge execution timeout

**Problem** An acknowledgement was received which exceeds the execution acknowledgment timeout.

**Solution** Check the connection between the instrument and the **cobas® infinity** edge server using the **Network status test** option.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message I-AH

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0133: Negative cobas® infinity edge command acknowledgment received

**Problem** A command acknowledgement with negative outcome code was received from **cobas® infinity** edge.

**Solution** Check the connection between the instrument and the **cobas® infinity** edge server using the **Network status test** option.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message I-AH

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## CA-0134: Service data upload failed

**Problem** An error occurred while uploading service data to **cobas® infinity** edge.

<b>Solution</b>	<p>Check the connection between the instrument and the <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge server using the <b>Network status test</b> option.</p> <p>If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.</p>
<b>Related L1 message</b>	<p>I-AH</p> <p>» <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>

CA-0135: Service log data upload failed

<b>Problem</b>	<p>An error occurred while uploading service log data to <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge.</p>
<b>Solution</b>	<p>Check the connection between the instrument and the <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge server using the <b>Network status test</b> option.</p> <p>If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.</p>
<b>Related L1 message</b>	<p>I-AH</p> <p>» <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>

CA-0136: Pseudonymization error

<b>Problem</b>	<p>An error occurred during data pseudonymization for data upload to <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge.</p>
<b>Solution</b>	<p>Restart the instrument and try again.</p> <p>If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.</p>
<b>Related L1 message</b>	<p>I-AH</p> <p>» <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>

CA-0137: Generic cobas® infinity edge connection error

Problem	A generic <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge connection error occurred.
Solution	<p>Ensure that the instrument is connected to the network and to <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge.</p> <p>Check the connectivity and availability of the <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge using the <a href="#">Network status test</a> option.</p>
Related L1 message	<p>I-AH</p> <p>▸ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>

CA-0138: Measuring range configuration error

Problem	<p>The measuring range limits configured are inconsistent and do not comply to the following rule:</p> <p>Reportable range lower limit ≤ Critical range lower limit ≤ Normal range lower limit ≤ Normal range higher limit ≤ Critical range higher limit ≤ Reportable range higher limit.</p>
Solution	<p>Ensure that the instrument configuration is updated with a configuration which complies with the stated rule (via the DMS or using the Configuration by barcode option).</p>
Related L1 message	<p>G-AA</p> <p>▸ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>

MS

In this section

- MS-0002: Measuring unit error (278)
- MS-0003: Measuring unit error (278)
- MS-0004: Measuring unit error (279)
- MS-0005: Measuring unit error (279)
- MS-0006: Measuring unit error (279)
- MS-0007: Measuring unit error (280)

- MS-0008: SW update error (280)
- MS-0010: Measuring unit error (280)
- MS-0011: Measuring unit error (280)
- MS-0012: Measuring unit error (281)
- MS-0013: SW update error (281)
- MS-0015: Forced measuring unit shutdown (281)
- MS-0016: Measuring unit error (282)
- MS-0017: Measuring unit error (282)
- MS-0018: Measuring unit error (282)
- MS-0019: SW update error (282)
- MS-0020: Test strip ejection error (283)
- MS-0021: Measuring unit error (283)
- MS-0022: SW update error (283)
- MS-0023: Measuring unit error (284)
- MS-0024: Measuring unit error (284)
- MS-0025: Measuring unit error (284)
- MS-0026: Measuring unit error (284)
- MS-0027: Measuring unit error (285)
- MS-0028: Strip insertion period timed out (285)
- MS-0029: Dosing period timed out (285)
- MS-0030: Unexpected system shutdown (286)
- MS-0032: Measuring unit error (286)
- MS-0033: Test strip inserted during shutdown (286)
- MS-0034: Measuring unit configuration error (286)

MS-0002: Measuring unit error

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
Solution	Restart the instrument and try again.
Related L1 message	G-AA <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▸ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></li></ul>

MS-0003: Measuring unit error

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
---------	----------------------------------

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

**MS-0004: Measuring unit error**

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

**MS-0005: Measuring unit error**

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

**MS-0006: Measuring unit error**

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

MS-0007: Measuring unit error

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
Solution	Restart the instrument and try again.
Related L1 message	G-AA <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

MS-0008: SW update error

Problem	Software update was not completed successfully.
Solution	Trigger the software update process again via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge.
Related L1 message	I-AC <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

MS-0010: Measuring unit error

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
Solution	Restart the instrument and try again.
Related L1 message	G-AA <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

MS-0011: Measuring unit error

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
Solution	Restart the instrument and try again.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MS-0012: Measuring unit error

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MS-0013: SW update error

**Problem** Software update was not completed successfully.

**Solution** Trigger the software update process again via **cobas® infinity** edge.

**Related L1 message** I-AC

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MS-0015: Forced measuring unit shutdown

**Problem** Measuring unit was not shut down properly.

**Solution** The instrument can be used without any restrictions.

If the problem occurs on a regular basis, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

**MS-0016: Measuring unit error**

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

**MS-0017: Measuring unit error**

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

**MS-0018: Measuring unit error**

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

**MS-0019: SW update error**

**Problem** Software update was not completed successfully.

**Solution** Trigger the software update process again via **cobas® infinity edge**.

**Related L1 message** I-AC

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MS-0020: Test strip ejection error

**Problem** The measuring unit failed to eject the test strip.

**Solution** Eject the test strip using the eject button.  
  
If the problems persists, remove the test strip manually.

**Related L1 message** H-AG

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MS-0021: Measuring unit error

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MS-0022: SW update error

**Problem** Software update was not completed successfully.

**Solution** Trigger the software update process again via **cobas® infinity** edge.

**Related L1 message** I-AC

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

MS-0023: Measuring unit error

Problem	The measuring unit detected an error during measurement.
Solution	Repeat the test with a new test strip.
Related L1 message	G-AC <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

MS-0024: Measuring unit error

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
Solution	Restart the instrument and try again.
Related L1 message	G-AA <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

MS-0025: Measuring unit error

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
Solution	Restart the instrument and try again.
Related L1 message	G-AA <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

MS-0026: Measuring unit error

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
Solution	Restart the instrument and try again.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MS-0027: Measuring unit error

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MS-0028: Strip insertion period timed out

**Problem** The user did not insert the test strip within the permitted time period.

**Solution** Repeat the test with a new test strip and apply sufficient sample when requested.

**Related L1 message** D-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MS-0029: Dosing period timed out

**Problem** The user did not apply the sample (blood or QC/Linearity material) to the test strip within the permitted time period.

**Solution** Repeat the test with a new test strip and apply sufficient sample when requested.

**Related L1 message** S-AB

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### MS-0030: Unexpected system shutdown

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
Solution	<p>The instrument can be used without any restrictions.</p> <p>If the problem occurs on a regular basis, contact your Roche representative.</p>
Related L1 message	<p>G-AA</p> <p>» <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>

### MS-0032: Measuring unit error

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
Solution	Restart the instrument and try again.
Related L1 message	<p>G-AA</p> <p>» <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>

### MS-0033: Test strip inserted during shutdown

Problem	The user initiated a shutdown although the measuring unit still indicated that a test strip is inserted.
Solution	Eject the test strip before shutting down the instrument.
Related L1 message	<p>G-AC</p> <p>» <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>

### MS-0034: Measuring unit configuration error

Problem	A measuring unit configuration error occurred.
---------	--

**Solution** Trigger a software update process again via **cobas® infinity edge**.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU

### In this section

---

MU-0090: Measuring unit error (291)

MU-0091: Measuring unit error (292)

MU-0092: Measuring unit error (292)

MU-0094: Measuring unit error (292)

MU-0095: Measuring unit error (293)

MU-0096: Measuring unit error (293)

MU-0097: Measuring unit error (293)

MU-0098: Measuring unit error (294)

MU-0120: Measuring unit error (294)

MU-0130: Measuring unit error (294)

MU-0131: Measuring unit error (295)

MU-0132: Measuring unit error (295)

MU-0133: Measuring unit error (295)

MU-0134: Measuring unit error (296)

MU-0135: Measuring unit error (296)

MU-0136: Measuring unit error (296)

MU-0137: Measuring unit error (297)

MU-0138: Measuring unit error (297)

MU-0139: Measuring unit error (297)

MU-0140: Measuring unit error (298)

MU-0141: Measuring unit error (298)

MU-0142: Measuring unit error (298)

MU-0143: Measuring unit error (299)

MU-0145: Measuring unit error (299)

MU-0146: Measuring unit error (299)

MU-0147: Measuring unit error (299)

MU-0148: Measuring unit error (300)

MU-0149: Measuring unit error (300)  
MU-0150: Measuring unit error (300)  
MU-0151: Measuring unit error (301)  
MU-0152: Measuring unit error (301)  
MU-0153: Measuring unit error (301)  
MS-0156: Temperature too low (301)  
MU-0157: Temperature too high (302)  
MU-0158: Measuring unit error (302)  
MU-0159: Measuring unit error (302)  
MU-0160: Measuring unit error (303)  
MU-0161: Measuring unit error (303)  
MU-0162: Measuring unit error (303)  
MU-0163: Measuring unit error (304)  
MU-0165: Measuring unit error (304)  
MU-0167: Measuring unit error (304)  
MU-0168: Measuring unit error (305)  
MU-0169: Measuring unit error (305)  
MU-0170: Measuring unit error (305)  
MU-0171: Measuring unit error (306)  
MU-0172: Measuring unit error (306)  
MU-0173: Ambient temperature error (306)  
MU-0174: Measuring unit error (307)  
MU-0175: Test strip mediator degradation fail-safe activated (307)  
MU-0176: Reused test strip fail-safe activated (307)  
MU-0178: Ascorbic-acid fail-safe activated (308)  
MU-0179: Voltage measurement fail-safe activated (308)  
MU-0180: Measuring unit error (308)  
MU-0182: Measuring unit error (309)  
MU-0183: Measuring unit error (309)  
MU-0231: Test strip ejection error (309)  
MU-0232: Test strip ejection error (310)  
MU-0241: Test strip ejection error (310)  
MU-0242: Measuring unit error (310)  
MU-0243: Measuring unit error (311)  
MU-0245: Measuring unit error (311)  
MU-0246: Measuring unit error (311)  
MU-0247: Measuring unit error (311)  
MU-0249: Measuring unit error (312)  
MU-0250: Measuring unit error (312)

MU-0251: Measuring unit error (312)  
MU-0252: Measuring unit error (313)  
MU-0253: Measuring unit error (313)  
MU-0254: Measuring unit error (313)  
MU-0256: Measuring unit error (314)  
MU-0257: Measuring unit error (314)  
MU-0258: Measuring unit error (314)  
MU-0259: Measuring unit error (314)  
MU-0260: Measuring unit error (315)  
MU-0261: Measuring unit error (315)  
MU-0262: Measuring unit error (315)  
MU-0263: Measuring unit error (316)  
MU-0267: Measuring unit error (316)  
MU-0273: Measuring unit error (316)  
MU-0320: Measuring unit error (317)  
MU-0321: Measuring unit error (317)  
MU-0323: Measuring unit error (317)  
MU-0324: Measuring unit error (318)  
MU-0325: Measuring unit error (318)  
MU-0326: Measuring unit error (318)  
MU-0327: Measuring unit error (318)  
MU-0328: Measuring unit error (319)  
MU-0329: Measuring unit error (319)  
MU-0340: Measuring unit error (319)  
MU-0341: Test strip ID decoding error (320)  
MU-0342: Test strip ID decoding error (320)  
MU-0343: Test strip insertion error (320)  
MU-0345: Test strip inserted upside down (321)  
MU-0346: Measuring unit error (321)  
MU-0347: Measuring unit error (321)  
MU-0348: Measuring unit error (322)  
MU-0350: Measuring unit error (322)  
MU-0351: Measuring unit error (322)  
MU-0401: Measuring unit error (322)  
MU-0402: Measuring unit error (323)  
MU-0403: Measuring unit error (323)  
MU-0405: Measuring unit error (323)  
MU-0406: Measuring unit error (324)  
MU-0407: Measuring unit error (324)

MU-0409: Measuring unit error (324)  
MU-0410: Measuring unit error (325)  
MU-0412: Measuring unit error (325)  
MU-0413: Measuring unit error (325)  
MU-0416: Measuring unit error (326)  
MU-0419: Measuring unit error (326)  
MU-0420: Measuring unit error (326)  
MU-0421: Measuring unit error (327)  
MU-0423: Measuring unit error (327)  
MU-0424: Measuring unit error (327)  
MU-0425: Measuring unit error (328)  
MU-0426: Measuring unit error (328)  
MU-0427: Measuring unit error (328)  
MU-0428: Measuring unit error (329)  
MU-0429: Measuring unit error (329)  
MU-0430: Measuring unit error (329)  
MU-0431: Measuring unit error (330)  
MU-0432: Measuring unit error (330)  
MU-0501: Measuring unit error (330)  
MU-0502: Measuring unit error (331)  
MU-0503: Measuring unit error (331)  
MU-0505: Measuring unit error (331)  
MU-0506: Measuring unit error (332)  
MU-0512: Measuring unit error (332)  
MU-0513: Measuring unit error (332)  
MU-0514: Measuring unit error (333)  
MU-0515: Measuring unit error (333)  
MU-0521: Measuring unit error (333)  
MU-0523: Measuring unit error (334)  
MU-0524: Measuring unit error (334)  
MU-0525: Measuring unit error (334)  
MU-0526: Measuring unit error (335)  
MU-0527: Measuring unit error (335)  
MU-0528: Measuring unit error (335)  
MU-0529: Measuring unit error (336)  
MU-0541: Measuring unit error (336)  
MU-0560: Measuring unit fail-safe activated (336)  
MU-0561: Measuring unit fail-safe activated (337)  
MU-0562: Measuring unit fail-safe activated (337)

MU-0563: Measuring unit fail-safe activated (337)  
 MU-0564: Test strip fail-safe activated (338)  
 MU-0567: Measuring unit fail-safe activated (338)  
 MU-0901: Measuring unit error (338)  
 MU-0905: Test strip contact error (339)  
 MU-0906: Test strip contact error (339)  
 MU-0910: Measuring unit error (339)  
 MU-0930: Sample application error (340)  
 MU-0940: Sample application error (340)  
 MU-0941: Sample application error (340)  
 MU-0945: Sample application error (341)  
 MU-0947: Sample application error (341)  
 MU-0951: Sample application error (341)  
 MU-0952: Sample application error (342)  
 MU-0960: Test strip error (342)  
 MU-0961: Test strip error (342)  
 MU-0962: Test strip error (343)  
 MU-0963: Test strip error (343)  
 MU-0971: Signal range violation (343)  
 MU-0972: Signal range violation (344)  
 MU-0973: Signal range violation (344)  
 MU-0974: Signal range violation (344)  
 MU-0975: Signal range violation (345)  
 MU-0976: Signal range violation (345)  
 MU-0978: Signal range violation (345)  
 MU-0979: Removal of test strip during test (346)  
 MU-0980: Signal range violation (346)  
 MU-0981: Signal range violation (346)  
 MU-0982: Signal range violation (347)  
 MU-0983: Signal range violation (347)  
 MU-0984: Signal range violation (347)  
 MU-0987: Test strip insertion error (348)

## MU-0090: Measuring unit error

<b>Problem</b>	A measuring unit error occurred.
<b>Solution</b>	Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 messageG-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

MU-0091: Measuring unit error

**Problem**A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution**Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 messageG-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

MU-0092: Measuring unit error

**Problem**A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution**Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 messageG-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

MU-0094: Measuring unit error

**Problem**A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution**Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message	G-AA
	▸ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

MU-0095: Measuring unit error

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
Solution	Restart the instrument and try again.
	If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message	G-AA
	▸ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

MU-0096: Measuring unit error

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
Solution	Restart the instrument and try again.
	If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message	G-AA
	▸ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

MU-0097: Measuring unit error

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
Solution	Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 messageG-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

MU-0098: Measuring unit error

**Problem**A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution**Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 messageG-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

MU-0120: Measuring unit error

**Problem**A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution**Contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 messageG-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

MU-0130: Measuring unit error

**Problem**A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution**Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message**

G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

**MU-0131: Measuring unit error****Problem**

A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution**

Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message**

G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

**MU-0132: Measuring unit error****Problem**

A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution**

Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message**

G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

**MU-0133: Measuring unit error****Problem**

A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution**

Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### MU-0134: Measuring unit error

Problem

A measuring unit error occurred.

Solution

Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### MU-0135: Measuring unit error

Problem

A measuring unit error occurred.

Solution

Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### MU-0136: Measuring unit error

Problem

A measuring unit error occurred.

Solution

Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0137: Measuring unit error

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0138: Measuring unit error

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0139: Measuring unit error

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

MU-0140: Measuring unit error

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
Solution	Trigger a software update via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge.  If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.
Related L1 message	G-AA  ✎ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

MU-0141: Measuring unit error

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
Solution	Trigger a software update via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge.  If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.
Related L1 message	G-AA  ✎ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

MU-0142: Measuring unit error

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
Solution	Trigger a software update via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge.  If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.
Related L1 message	G-AA  ✎ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

**MU-0143: Measuring unit error**

<b>Problem</b>	A measuring unit error occurred.
<b>Solution</b>	<p>Trigger a software update via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge.</p> <p>If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.</p>

<b>Related L1 message</b>	<p>G-AA</p> <p>▸ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>
---------------------------	--

**MU-0145: Measuring unit error**

<b>Problem</b>	A measuring unit error occurred.
<b>Solution</b>	<p>Trigger a software update via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge.</p> <p>If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.</p>

<b>Related L1 message</b>	<p>G-AA</p> <p>▸ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>
---------------------------	--

**MU-0146: Measuring unit error**

<b>Problem</b>	A measuring unit error occurred.
<b>Solution</b>	Contact your Roche representative.

<b>Related L1 message</b>	<p>G-AA</p> <p>▸ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>
---------------------------	--

**MU-0147: Measuring unit error**

<b>Problem</b>	A measuring unit error occurred.
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Solution</b>	Contact your Roche representative.
<b>Related L1 message</b>	G-AA
	▸ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

MU-0148: Measuring unit error

<b>Problem</b>	A measuring unit error occurred.
<b>Solution</b>	Contact your Roche representative.
<b>Related L1 message</b>	G-AA
	▸ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

MU-0149: Measuring unit error

<b>Problem</b>	A measuring unit error occurred.
<b>Solution</b>	Contact your Roche representative.
<b>Related L1 message</b>	G-AA
	▸ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

MU-0150: Measuring unit error

<b>Problem</b>	A measuring unit error occurred.
<b>Solution</b>	Contact your Roche representative.
<b>Related L1 message</b>	G-AA
	▸ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

## MU-0151: Measuring unit error

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0152: Measuring unit error

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0153: Measuring unit error

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MS-0156: Temperature too low

**Problem** The instrument has detected that the instrument temperature is too low for testing and has activated the temperature lockout.

<b>Solution</b>	Use the instrument at a higher temperature. The temperature lockout will be deactivated as soon as the instrument detects a supported instrument temperature.
<b>Related L1 message</b>	E-AA <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

MU-0157: Temperature too high

<b>Problem</b>	The instrument has detected that the instrument temperature is too high for testing and has activated the temperature lockout.
<b>Solution</b>	Use the instrument at a lower temperature. The temperature lockout will be deactivated as soon as the instrument detects a supported instrument temperature.
<b>Related L1 message</b>	E-AB <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

MU-0158: Measuring unit error

<b>Problem</b>	A measuring unit error occurred.
<b>Solution</b>	Repeat the test with a new test strip.  If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.
<b>Related L1 message</b>	G-AC <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

MU-0159: Measuring unit error

<b>Problem</b>	A measuring unit error occurred.
----------------	----------------------------------

**Solution** The instrument can be used without any restrictions. If the problem occurs on a regular basis, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AC

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0160: Measuring unit error

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0161: Measuring unit error

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0162: Measuring unit error

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

MU-0163: Measuring unit error

Problem

A measuring unit error occurred.

Solution

Contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

MU-0165: Measuring unit error

Problem

A measuring unit error occurred.

Solution

Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

MU-0167: Measuring unit error

Problem

A measuring unit error occurred.

Solution

Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message**

G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

**MU-0168: Measuring unit error****Problem**

A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution**

Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message**

G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

**MU-0169: Measuring unit error****Problem**

A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution**

Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message**

G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

**MU-0170: Measuring unit error****Problem**

A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution**

Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

G-AA

» [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### MU-0171: Measuring unit error

Problem

A measuring unit error occurred.

Solution

Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

G-AA

» [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### MU-0172: Measuring unit error

Problem

A measuring unit error occurred.

Solution

Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

D-AH

» [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### MU-0173: Ambient temperature error

Problem

The instrument has detected that the ambient temperature is outside of the specified limits and has activated the temperature lockout.

Solution

Use the instrument at the specified temperature. The temperature lockout will be deactivated as soon as the instrument detects a supported ambient temperature.

**Related L1 message** E-AB

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0174: Measuring unit error

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0175: Test strip mediator degradation fail-safe activated

**Problem** The measuring unit detected a test strip which seems to have been exposed to humidity stress. The test failed.

**Solution** Repeat the test with a new test strip. Follow proper usage in the handling recommendations. If this problem persists, use a new test strip from a different test strip container.

**Related L1 message** D-AF

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0176: Reused test strip fail-safe activated

**Problem** The measuring unit detected a test strip which seems to have already been used.

**Solution** Repeat the test with a strip from another container.

If this does not solve the issue, repeat the test with another strip and another instrument.

Related L1 message

D-AF

[About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

MU-0178: Ascorbic-acid fail-safe activated

Problem

The measuring unit detected high ascorbic-acid concentration in the sample. The test failed.

Solution

Repeat the test with a new test strip. Follow proper usage in the handling recommendations.

If this problem persists while testing other patients, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

S-AF

[About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

MU-0179: Voltage measurement fail-safe activated

Problem

The measuring unit detected an error during the voltage measurement. The test failed.

Solution

Repeat the test with a new test strip. If this problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

D-AA

[About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

MU-0180: Measuring unit error

Problem

A measuring unit error occurred.

Solution

Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message**

G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

**MU-0182: Measuring unit error****Problem**

A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution**

Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message**

G\_AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

**MU-0183: Measuring unit error****Problem**

A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution**

Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message**

G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

**MU-0231: Test strip ejection error****Problem**

An error with the strip ejection mechanism occurred.


**Solution**

Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

H-AG

 [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### MU-0232: Test strip ejection error

Problem

An error with the strip ejection mechanism occurred.


Solution

Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

G-AA

 [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### MU-0241: Test strip ejection error

Problem

An error with the strip ejection mechanism occurred.


Solution

Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

G-AA

 [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### MU-0242: Measuring unit error

Problem


A measuring unit error occurred.

Solution

Contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

G-AA

 [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0243: Measuring unit error

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0245: Measuring unit error

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0246: Measuring unit error

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0247: Measuring unit error

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### MU-0249: Measuring unit error

Problem

A measuring unit error occurred.

Solution

Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### MU-0250: Measuring unit error

Problem

A measuring unit error occurred.

Solution

Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### MU-0251: Measuring unit error

Problem

A measuring unit error occurred.

Solution

Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message**

G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

**MU-0252: Measuring unit error****Problem**

A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution**

Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message**

G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

**MU-0253: Measuring unit error****Problem**

A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution**

Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message**

G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

**MU-0254: Measuring unit error****Problem**

A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution**

Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### MU-0256: Measuring unit error

Problem

A measuring unit error occurred.

Solution

Contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### MU-0257: Measuring unit error

Problem

A measuring unit error occurred.

Solution

Contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### MU-0258: Measuring unit error

Problem

A measuring unit error occurred.

Solution

Contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### MU-0259: Measuring unit error

Problem

A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0260: Measuring unit error

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0261: Measuring unit error

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0262: Measuring unit error

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### MU-0263: Measuring unit error

Problem

A measuring unit error occurred.

Solution

Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### MU-0267: Measuring unit error

Problem

A measuring unit error occurred.

Solution

Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### MU-0273: Measuring unit error

Problem

A measuring unit error occurred.

Solution

Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message**

G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

**MU-0320: Measuring unit error****Problem**

A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution**

Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message**

G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

**MU-0321: Measuring unit error****Problem**

A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution**

Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message**

G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

**MU-0323: Measuring unit error****Problem**

A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution**

Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### MU-0324: Measuring unit error

Problem

A measuring unit error occurred.

Solution

Contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### MU-0325: Measuring unit error

Problem

A measuring unit error occurred.

Solution

Contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### MU-0326: Measuring unit error

Problem

A measuring unit error occurred.

Solution

Contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### MU-0327: Measuring unit error

Problem

A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0328: Measuring unit error

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0329: Measuring unit error

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0340: Measuring unit error

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

Solution

Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### MU-0341: Test strip ID decoding error

Problem

The instrument could not read the test strip ID (e.g. due to dirt or scratches).

Solution

Eject the test strip and insert a new test strip. If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

D-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### MU-0342: Test strip ID decoding error

Problem

The instrument could not read the test strip ID (e.g. due to dirt or scratches).

Solution

Eject the test strip and insert a new test strip. If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

D-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### MU-0343: Test strip insertion error

Problem

The measuring unit detected that a test strip was not fully inserted or inserted upside down.

Solution

Eject the test strip and insert it correctly.

**Related L1 message** D-AG

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0345: Test strip inserted upside down

**Problem** The measuring unit detected that the test strip was inserted upside down.

**Solution** Eject the test strip and insert it correctly.

**Related L1 message** D-AG

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0346: Measuring unit error

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0347: Measuring unit error

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

MU-0348: Measuring unit error

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
Solution	Contact your Roche representative.
Related L1 message	G-AA <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

MU-0350: Measuring unit error

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
Solution	Contact your Roche representative.
Related L1 message	G-AA <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

MU-0351: Measuring unit error

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
Solution	Contact your Roche representative.
Related L1 message	G-AA <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

MU-0401: Measuring unit error

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
Solution	Contact your Roche representative.
Related L1 message	G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0402: Measuring unit error

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0403: Measuring unit error

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0405: Measuring unit error

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

MU-0406: Measuring unit error

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
Solution	<p>Restart the instrument and try again.</p> <p>If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.</p>
Related L1 message	<p>G-AA</p> <p>» <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>

MU-0407: Measuring unit error

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
Solution	<p>Restart the instrument and try again.</p> <p>If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.</p>
Related L1 message	<p>G-AA</p> <p>» <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>

MU-0409: Measuring unit error

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
Solution	<p>Restart the instrument and try again.</p> <p>If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.</p>
Related L1 message	<p>G-AA</p> <p>» <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>

## MU-0410: Measuring unit error

<b>Problem</b>	A measuring unit error occurred.
<b>Solution</b>	Restart the instrument and try again.  If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

<b>Related L1 message</b>	G-AA  ✎ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>
---------------------------	---

## MU-0412: Measuring unit error

<b>Problem</b>	A measuring unit error occurred.
<b>Solution</b>	Restart the instrument and try again.  If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

<b>Related L1 message</b>	G-AA  ✎ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>
---------------------------	---

## MU-0413: Measuring unit error

<b>Problem</b>	A measuring unit error occurred.
<b>Solution</b>	Restart the instrument and try again.  If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

<b>Related L1 message</b>	G-AA  ✎ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>
---------------------------	---

MU-0416: Measuring unit error

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
Solution	<p>Restart the instrument and try again.</p> <p>If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.</p>
Related L1 message	<p>G-AA</p> <p>▸ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>

MU-0419: Measuring unit error

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
Solution	<p>Restart the instrument and try again.</p> <p>If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.</p>
Related L1 message	<p>G-AA</p> <p>▸ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>

MU-0420: Measuring unit error

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
Solution	<p>Restart the instrument and try again.</p> <p>If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.</p>
Related L1 message	<p>G-AA</p> <p>▸ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>

## MU-0421: Measuring unit error

<b>Problem</b>	A measuring unit error occurred.
<b>Solution</b>	Restart the instrument and try again.  If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

<b>Related L1 message</b>	G-AA  ✎ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>
---------------------------	---

## MU-0423: Measuring unit error

<b>Problem</b>	A measuring unit error occurred.
<b>Solution</b>	Restart the instrument and try again.  If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

<b>Related L1 message</b>	G-AA  ✎ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>
---------------------------	---

## MU-0424: Measuring unit error

<b>Problem</b>	A measuring unit error occurred.
<b>Solution</b>	Restart the instrument and try again.  If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

<b>Related L1 message</b>	G-AA  ✎ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>
---------------------------	---

MU-0425: Measuring unit error

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
Solution	<p>Restart the instrument and try again.</p> <p>If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.</p>
Related L1 message	<p>G-AA</p> <p>» <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>

MU-0426: Measuring unit error

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
Solution	<p>Restart the instrument and try again.</p> <p>If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.</p>
Related L1 message	<p>G-AA</p> <p>» <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>

MU-0427: Measuring unit error

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
Solution	<p>Restart the instrument and try again.</p> <p>If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.</p>
Related L1 message	<p>G-AA</p> <p>» <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>

## MU-0428: Measuring unit error

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0429: Measuring unit error

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0430: Measuring unit error

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

MU-0431: Measuring unit error

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
Solution	<p>Restart the instrument and try again.</p> <p>If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.</p>
Related L1 message	<p>G-AA</p> <p>» <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>

MU-0432: Measuring unit error

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
Solution	<p>Restart the instrument and try again.</p> <p>If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.</p>
Related L1 message	<p>G-AA</p> <p>» <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>

MU-0501: Measuring unit error

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
Solution	<p>Restart the instrument and try again.</p> <p>If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.</p>
Related L1 message	<p>G-AA</p> <p>» <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>

## MU-0502: Measuring unit error

<b>Problem</b>	A measuring unit error occurred.
<b>Solution</b>	Restart the instrument and try again.  If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

<b>Related L1 message</b>	G-AA  ✎ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>
---------------------------	---

## MU-0503: Measuring unit error

<b>Problem</b>	A measuring unit error occurred.
<b>Solution</b>	Restart the instrument and try again.  If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

<b>Related L1 message</b>	G-AA  ✎ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>
---------------------------	---

## MU-0505: Measuring unit error

<b>Problem</b>	A measuring unit error occurred.
<b>Solution</b>	Restart the instrument and try again.  If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

<b>Related L1 message</b>	G-AA  ✎ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>
---------------------------	---

MU-0506: Measuring unit error

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
Solution	<p>Restart the instrument and try again.</p> <p>If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.</p>
Related L1 message	<p>G-AA</p> <p>▸ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>

MU-0512: Measuring unit error

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
Solution	<p>Restart the instrument and try again.</p> <p>If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.</p>
Related L1 message	<p>G-AA</p> <p>▸ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>

MU-0513: Measuring unit error

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
Solution	<p>Restart the instrument and try again.</p> <p>If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.</p>
Related L1 message	<p>G-AA</p> <p>▸ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>

## MU-0514: Measuring unit error

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0515: Measuring unit error

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0521: Measuring unit error

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

MU-0523: Measuring unit error

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
Solution	<p>Restart the instrument and try again.</p> <p>If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.</p>
Related L1 message	<p>G-AA</p> <p>▸ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>

MU-0524: Measuring unit error

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
Solution	<p>Restart the instrument and try again.</p> <p>If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.</p>
Related L1 message	<p>G-AA</p> <p>▸ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>

MU-0525: Measuring unit error

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
Solution	<p>Restart the instrument and try again.</p> <p>If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.</p>
Related L1 message	<p>G-AA</p> <p>▸ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>

## MU-0526: Measuring unit error

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0527: Measuring unit error

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0528: Measuring unit error

**Problem** A measuring unit error occurred.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and try again.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

**MU-0529: Measuring unit error**

<b>Problem</b>	A measuring unit error occurred.
<b>Solution</b>	Restart the instrument and try again.  If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

**MU-0541: Measuring unit error**

<b>Problem</b>	A measuring unit error occurred.
<b>Solution</b>	Restart the instrument and try again.  If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

**MU-0560: Measuring unit fail-safe activated**

<b>Problem</b>	The measuring unit detected a sample which triggered a fail-safe logic. The test failed.
<b>Solution</b>	Repeat the test with a new test strip. If this problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** S-AF

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0561: Measuring unit fail-safe activated

**Problem** The measuring unit triggered a fail-safe logic for the applied sample. The test failed.

**Solution** Repeat the test with a new test strip. Follow proper usage in the handling recommendations.

**Related L1 message** S-AF

► [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0562: Measuring unit fail-safe activated

**Problem** The measuring unit triggered a fail-safe logic for the applied sample. The test failed.

**Solution** Repeat the test with a new test strip. Follow proper usage in the handling recommendations.

**Related L1 message** S-AF

► [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0563: Measuring unit fail-safe activated

**Problem** The measuring unit triggered a fail-safe logic for the applied sample. The test failed.

**Solution** Repeat the test with a new test strip. Follow proper usage in the handling recommendations.

**Related L1 message** S-AF

► [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### MU-0564: Test strip fail-safe activated

Problem	The measuring unit triggered a fail-safe related to external environmental conditions for the inserted test strip. The test failed.
Solution	Repeat the test with a new test strip. Follow proper usage in the handling recommendations.
Related L1 message	D-AF  <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

### MU-0567: Measuring unit fail-safe activated

Problem	The measuring unit triggered a fail-safe logic for the applied sample. The test failed.
Solution	Repeat the test with a new test strip. Follow proper usage in the handling recommendations.
Related L1 message	S-AF  <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

### MU-0901: Measuring unit error

Problem	A measuring unit error occurred.
Solution	Restart the instrument and try again.  If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.
Related L1 message	G-AA  <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

## MU-0905: Test strip contact error

<b>Problem</b>	A test strip contact error occurred.
<b>Solution</b>	Repeat the test with a new test strip. If this problem persists, contact your Roche representative.
<b>Related L1 message</b>	D-AA

► [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0906: Test strip contact error

<b>Problem</b>	A test strip contact error occurred.
<b>Solution</b>	Repeat the test with a new test strip. If this problem persists, contact your Roche representative.
<b>Related L1 message</b>	D-AA

► [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0910: Measuring unit error

<b>Problem</b>	The measuring unit detected an error in the isolation resistance measurement which resulted in a failed test.
<b>Solution</b>	Repeat the test with a new test strip. Do not apply sample too early. Do not re-use a test strip.  If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.
<b>Related L1 message</b>	D-AA

► [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### MU-0930: Sample application error

Problem	The sample was applied to early.
Solution	<p>Repeat the test with a new test strip.Apply sufficient sample when requested without moving the test strip.</p> <p>If this problem persists, contact your Roche representative.</p>
Related L1 message	<p>S-AB</p> <p>» <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>

### MU-0940: Sample application error

Problem	The instrument could not detect a sample application within the given timeout.
Solution	<p>Repeat the test with a new test strip.Apply sufficient sample when requested without moving the test strip. If this problem persists, contact your Roche representative.</p>
Related L1 message	<p>S-AB</p> <p>» <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>

### MU-0941: Sample application error

Problem	The instrument detected an unsteady sample application or insufficient sample volume was applied.
Solution	<p>Repeat the test with a new test strip.</p> <p>Apply sufficient sample when requested without moving the test strip. If this problem persists, contact your Roche representative.</p>
Related L1 message	<p>S-AB</p> <p>» <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>

## MU-0945: Sample application error

**Problem** The instrument detected an unsteady sample application, or the test strip was moved during sample application or sample detection.

**Solution** Repeat the test with a new test strip.

Apply sufficient sample when requested without moving the test strip. If this problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** S-AB

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0947: Sample application error

**Problem** The instrument detected an unsteady sample application, or the test strip was moved during sample application or sample detection.

**Solution** Repeat the test with a new test strip.

Apply sufficient sample when requested without moving the test strip. If this problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** S-AB

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0951: Sample application error

**Problem** The instrument detected an unsteady sample application, or the test strip was moved during sample application or sample detection.

**Solution** Repeat the test with a new test strip.

Apply sufficient sample when requested without moving the test strip. If this problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 messageS-AB

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

MU-0952: Sample application error

**Problem** The instrument detected an unsteady sample application, or the test strip was moved during sample application or sample detection.

**Solution** Repeat the test with a new test strip.

Apply sufficient sample when requested without moving the test strip. If this problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 messageS-AB

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

MU-0960: Test strip error

**Problem** A test strip error occurred.

**Solution** Repeat the test with a new test strip. If this problem persists while testing other patients, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 messageD-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

MU-0961: Test strip error

**Problem** A test strip error occurred.

**Solution** Repeat the test with a strip from another container.

If this does not solve the issue, repeat the test with another strip and another instrument.

**Related L1 message** D-AF

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0962: Test strip error

**Problem** A test strip error occurred.

**Solution** Repeat the test with a new test strip. If this problem persists while testing other patients, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** D-AF

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0963: Test strip error

**Problem** A test strip error occurred.

**Solution** Repeat the test with a strip from another container.

If this does not solve the issue, repeat the test with another strip and another instrument.

**Related L1 message** D-AF

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0971: Signal range violation

**Problem** The measuring unit detected a signal range violation.

**Solution** Repeat the test with a new test strip.

If this problem persists while testing other patients, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

G-AC

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

MU-0972: Signal range violation

Problem

The measuring unit detected a signal range violation.

Solution

Repeat the test with a new test strip.

If this problem persists while testing other patients, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

G-AC

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

MU-0973: Signal range violation

Problem

The measuring unit detected a signal range violation.

Solution

Repeat the test with a new test strip.

If this problem persists while testing other patients, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

G-AC

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

MU-0974: Signal range violation

Problem

The measuring unit detected a signal range violation.

Solution

Repeat the test with a new test strip.

If this problem persists while testing other patients, contact your Roche representative.

#### Related L1 message

G-AC

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0975: Signal range violation

### Problem

The measuring unit detected a signal range violation.

### Solution

Repeat the test with a new test strip.

If this problem persists while testing other patients, contact your Roche representative.

#### Related L1 message

G-AC

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0976: Signal range violation

### Problem

The measuring unit detected a signal range violation.

### Solution

Repeat the test with a new test strip.

If this problem persists while testing other patients, contact your Roche representative.

#### Related L1 message

G-AC

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0978: Signal range violation

### Problem

The measuring unit detected a signal range violation.

### Solution

Repeat the test with a new test strip.

If this problem persists while testing other patients, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

G-AC

» [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

MU-0979: Removal of test strip during test

Problem

The measuring unit detected a signal range violation.

Solution

The test strip was removed during the test.

Repeat the test with a new test strip. Do not remove test strip during processing.

Related L1 message

D-AL

» [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

MU-0980: Signal range violation

Problem

The measuring unit detected a signal range violation.

Solution

Repeat the test with a new test strip.

If this problem persists while testing other patients, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

G-AC

» [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

MU-0981: Signal range violation

Problem

The measuring unit detected a signal range violation.

Solution

Repeat the test with a new test strip.

If this problem persists while testing other patients, contact your Roche representative.

#### Related L1 message

G-AC

• [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0982: Signal range violation

### Problem

The measuring unit detected a signal range violation.

### Solution

Repeat the test with a new test strip.

If this problem persists while testing other patients, contact your Roche representative.

#### Related L1 message

G-AC

• [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0983: Signal range violation

### Problem

The measuring unit detected a signal range violation.

### Solution

Repeat the test with a new test strip.

If this problem persists while testing other patients, contact your Roche representative.

#### Related L1 message

G-AC

• [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## MU-0984: Signal range violation

### Problem

The measuring unit detected a signal range violation.


### Solution

Repeat the test with a new test strip.

If this problem persists while testing other patients, contact your Roche representative.

Related L1 message

G-AC

 [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### MU-0987: Test strip insertion error

Problem


The test strip was inserted too early.

Solution

Eject the test strip and insert it again when requested.

Related L1 message

D-AK

 [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## US

#### In this section

- US-0001: Unknown error (349)
- US-0002: Software update package retrieval failed (349)
- US-0003: Invalid software update package (350)
- US-0004: Measuring unit firmware update error (350)
- US-0005: Measuring unit firmware update error (350)
- US-0007: SW update error (351)
- US-0008: Error during shutdown (351)
- US-0009: SW update error (351)
- US-0010: Measuring unit error (352)
- US-0011: Measuring unit error (352)
- US-0012: High-level measuring unit firmware update failed (352)
- US-0013: Software update failed (353)
- US-0014: App update failed (353)
- US-0016: Measuring unit software update error (353)
- US-0017: Measuring unit software update error (354)
- US-0018: Software update failed (354)
- US-0019: Operating system update failed (354)
- US-0020: Component compatibility check failed (355)
- US-0021: App uninstall failed (355)

US-0022: Software update already in process (355)

US-0023: Software update package download failed (356)

US-0024: Software update error (356)

US-0025: Software update error (356)

US-0026: Software update error (357)

US-0027: Software update error (357)

US-0028: Incompatible software update container (358)

## US-0001: Unknown error

<b>Problem</b>	An unknown error occurred.
<b>Solution</b>	Restart the instrument and try again.  If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## US-0002: Software update package retrieval failed

<b>Problem</b>	One or multiple parts of the software update package could not be retrieved because the connection to <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge was interrupted.
<b>Solution</b>	Ensure that the instrument is connected to the Wi-Fi.  Check the connection between the instrument and <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge using the <b>Network status test</b> option.

**Related L1 message** I-AH

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### US-0003: Invalid software update package

Problem	The meta-data of the software update package is invalid (e.g., malformed or incomplete).
Solution	Contact your Roche representative.
Related L1 message	I-AF <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

### US-0004: Measuring unit firmware update error

Problem	The measuring unit firmware update could not be started.
Solution	<p>Restart the instrument.</p> <p>Ensure that the instrument is connected to the network using the <b>Network status test</b> option, and that the connection is stable.</p> <p>Restart the firmware update via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge.</p>
Related L1 message	I-AC <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

### US-0005: Measuring unit firmware update error

Problem	The measuring unit firmware update could not be started.
Solution	<p>Restart the instrument.</p> <p>Ensure that the instrument is connected to the network using the <b>Network status test</b> option, and that the connection is stable.</p> <p>Restart the firmware update via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge.</p>

**Related L1 message** I-AC

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## US-0007: SW update error

**Problem** A software update error occurred.

**Solution** Contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** I-AC

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## US-0008: Error during shutdown

**Problem** The instrument could not shut down the operating system as part of the software update process.

**Solution** Restart the instrument and check the instrument software configuration in the GUI.

**Related L1 message** I-AC

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## US-0009: SW update error

**Problem** A software update error occurred. Instrument cannot be used.

**Solution** Contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** I-AC

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

**US-0010: Measuring unit error**

<b>Problem</b>	A measuring unit software update error occurred.
<b>Solution</b>	Restart the instrument.  Ensure that the instrument is connected to the network using the <b>Network status test</b> option, and that the connection is stable.  Restart the software update via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge.
<b>Related L1 message</b>	G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

**US-0011: Measuring unit error**

<b>Problem</b>	A measuring unit software update error occurred.
<b>Solution</b>	Restart the instrument.  Ensure that the instrument is connected to the network using the <b>Network status test</b> option, and that the connection is stable.  Restart the software update via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge.
<b>Related L1 message</b>	G-AA

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

**US-0012: High-level measuring unit firmware update failed**

<b>Problem</b>	The measuring unit firmware update could not be completed via the intended high-level software interface.
<b>Solution</b>	No further action required since the update was performed using a low-level software interface.
<b>Related L1 message</b>	I-AC

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## US-0013: Software update failed

**Problem** An error occurred during a planned restart of the instrument during a software update. The software update failed.

**Solution** Restart the instrument.

Ensure that the instrument is connected to the network using the **Network status test** option, and that the connection is stable.

Restart the software update via **cobas® infinity** edge.

**Related L1 message** I-AC

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## US-0014: App update failed

**Problem** An app update failed.

**Solution** Restart the instrument.

Ensure that the instrument is connected to the network using the **Network status test** option, and that the connection is stable.

Restart the software update via **cobas® infinity** edge.

If the problem persists, contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** I-AC

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## US-0016: Measuring unit software update error

**Problem** A measuring unit software update error occurred.

<b>Solution</b>	Ensure that the instrument is connected to the network using the <b>Network status test</b> option, and that the connection is stable. Restart the software update via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge.
<b>Related L1 message</b>	I-AC  <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

US-0017: Measuring unit software update error

<b>Problem</b>	The low-level measuring unit firmware update failed.
<b>Solution</b>	Contact your Roche representative.
<b>Related L1 message</b>	I-AC  <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

US-0018: Software update failed

<b>Problem</b>	The software update package was rejected by the instrument due to a signature verification error.
<b>Solution</b>	Contact your Roche representative.
<b>Related L1 message</b>	I-AC  <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

US-0019: Operating system update failed

<b>Problem</b>	An operating system software update failed.
<b>Solution</b>	Ensure that the instrument is connected to the network using the <b>Network status test</b> option, and that the connection is stable. Restart the software update via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge.

**Related L1 message** I-AC

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## US-0020: Component compatibility check failed

**Problem** The software update package was rejected by the instrument because the compatibility check failed.

**Solution** Check the available software update packages and ensure that a compatible software update package is available.

**Related L1 message** I-AC

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## US-0021: App uninstall failed

**Problem** The instrument was not able to uninstall an app.

**Solution** Contact your Roche representative.

**Related L1 message** I-AC

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

## US-0022: Software update already in process

**Problem** The software update package was rejected by the instrument because another software update is already in process.

**Solution** Wait until the current software update is finished and try again.

**Related L1 message** I-AF

▸ [About level 1 messages and level 2 errors \(209\)](#)

### US-0023: Software update package download failed

Problem	One or multiple parts of the software update package could not be retrieved. The connection to <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge was interrupted.
Solution	Ensure that the instrument is connected to the network. Check the connection between the instrument and <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge using the Network status test option.
Related L1 message	I-AF <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

### US-0024: Software update error

Problem	The software update package was rejected by the instrument.
Solution	Check the available software update packages and ensure that compatible software update package is available.
Related L1 message	I-AC <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

### US-0025: Software update error

Problem	The software update package was rejected by the instrument.
Solution	Check the available software update packages and ensure that compatible software update package is available.
Related L1 message	I-AC <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

## US-0026: Software update error

<b>Problem</b>	The uninstall of an essential instrument app was prevented.
<b>Solution</b>	<p>Check the available software update packages and ensure that a compatible instrument software update package is available. Turn off and restart the instrument.</p> <p>Ensure that the instrument is connected to the network using the <b>Network status test</b> option and that the connection is stable.</p> <p>Restart the software update via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge.</p>

<b>Related L1 message</b>	<p>I-AF</p> <p>▸ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>
---------------------------	--

## US-0027: Software update error

<b>Problem</b>	<p>The instrument received a software update container with a 3rd-party app although it was expecting an instrument software update container.</p> <p>You are not allowed to execute anything other than instrument update containers.</p>
<b>Solution</b>	<p>Check the available software update packages and ensure that a compatible instrument software update package is available. Turn off and restart the instrument.</p> <p>Ensure that the instrument is connected to the network using the <b>Network status test</b> option and that the connection is stable.</p> <p>Restart the software update via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge.</p>

<b>Related L1 message</b>	<p>I-AF</p> <p>▸ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a></p>
---------------------------	--

US-0028: Incompatible software update container

Problem	The instrument detected an incompatible software update container and consequently did not start the software update process.
Solution	Check the available software update packages and ensure that a compatible software update package is available.

Related L1 message	I-AF
	▸ <a href="#">About level 1 messages and level 2 errors (209)</a>

# Configuration

---

10	Initial configuration.....	361
11	General configuration.....	421

Page intentionally left blank.

# Initial configuration

## In this chapter

**10**

About instrument configuration .....	365
About the Settings menu access restrictions.....	367
Setting the instrument date and time .....	368
Configuring by barcode.....	370
Formats and language configuration .....	371
Date format .....	371
Time format.....	372
Language and region .....	372
Regulatory region .....	374
QC configuration .....	376
QC algorithm .....	376
QC algorithm .....	376
QC interval (in hours).....	378
Shift length (in hours).....	378
Shift start.....	379
Test strip count.....	380
Time of day.....	380
QC tests required for new test strip lots .	381
Show numeric QC result value .....	382
QC range handling .....	382
Allowed deviation for QC level 1 result...	382
Allowed deviation for QC level 2 result...	383
Data deletion .....	385
Result deletion .....	385
Result deletion algorithm.....	385
Result retention period (in days) .....	386
Result upload required before result deletion .....	386
Audit trail retention period (in days) .....	387
Barcode camera configuration .....	388

Minimum barcode scanning time.....	388
Checksum validation of barcode type	
"Interleaved 2 of 5" .....	388
Connectivity.....	390
Synchronization warning / lockout .....	390
Show synchronization lockout warning prior to actual lockout (in hours).....	390
Synchronization lockout (in hours) .....	391
DMS/cobas infinity edge connection retry timeout (in seconds).....	392
DMS session timeout (in seconds) .....	392
DNS IPv4 address .....	393
DNS IPv6 address .....	393
Gateway IPv4 address .....	394
Gateway IPv6 address .....	395
Instrument IPv4 address.....	395
Instrument IPv6 address.....	396
IPv4 subnet mask.....	397
Network Time Protocol (NTP) .....	397
NTP server address .....	398
Instrument time zone.....	399
Data management system IP address / host name .....	400
Data management system port number .....	401
cobas infinity edge IP address / host name.....	401
cobas infinity edge port number .....	402
Wi-Fi connection .....	403
Wi-Fi SSID.....	404
Use DHCP .....	404
Use domain name system (DNS)? .....	405
Anonymous User.....	406
CA Certificate .....	406
Client Certificate.....	407
User Name.....	407
Password.....	408
Client private key password.....	408
Client private key .....	408
EAP Type .....	409
Wi-Fi security type.....	410
Wi-Fi key type.....	410
Wi-Fi encryption key .....	411

Wi-Fi password.....	411
Wi-Fi cryptographic algorithm type .....	412
List of Wi-Fi security configurations.....	412
TLS security.....	414
DMS TLS certificate check.....	414
cobas infinity edge TLS certificate check .....	415
DMS TLS level.....	416
DMS TLS certificate.....	417
DMS TLS certificate password .....	418
cobas infinity edge TLS level.....	418

Page intentionally left blank.

# About instrument configuration

You can perform a basic initial installation on the instrument manually, or by using a barcode.



For more detailed information, refer to the cobas pulse Connectivity guide.

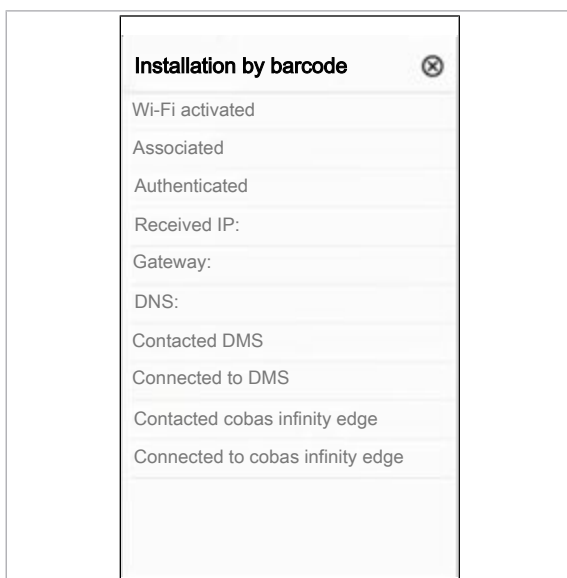
Depending on the systems to which the instrument is connected (DMS, **cobas® infinity edge**), further configuration will be made by the corresponding systems.

When you turn on the instrument for the first time you are prompted to select the language you require for the user interface.

After selecting the language, you choose the appropriate installation option.

## Installation by barcode

An installation by barcode configures an instrument to be able to connect with the intended system with which the instrument will connect (DMS, **cobas® infinity edge**). If the instrument is connected to a DMS, it receives all additional configuration information from the DMS.



This method is best suited when a large number of instruments must be configured.

The configuration information must first be set using the configuration tool (**cobas® infinity edge**).

Tapping the **Installation by barcode** button displays the **Scan barcode** screen with which you scan the barcode containing the configuration information which enables the instrument to connect to the intended systems (DMS, **cobas® infinity edge**).

After scanning the barcode successfully, the instrument connects to the intended systems for further instrument configuration.

## Manual installation

On the **Manual installation** screen you are prompted to do the following:

**Manual installation** [X]

Date format  
[ ]

Date  
[ ]

Time format  
[ ]

Time  
[ ]

Test strip lot  
[ ]

Glucose unit  
[ ]

Confirm

- Choose the date format using the **Date format** option (for example, dd-MMM-yyyy), and enter the current date.
- Choose the time format using the **Time format** option (for example, 12 hour (am/pm)), and enter the current time.
- Choose the **Test strip lot** option, scan a barcode containing the test strip lot data. The barcode is generated in **cobas® infinity** edge. It is not the barcode on the test strip container.
- The **Glucose unit** option displays the configured glucose unit (for example, mmol/L). Changing the glucose unit is only possible using a configuration barcode (generated in **cobas® infinity** edge). Choose the glucose unit (for example, mmol/L) using the **Glucose unit** option.

After you have made the appropriate settings, the **Tests** screen is displayed.

# About the Settings menu access restrictions

The instrument can be configured to restrict access to certain options in the **Settings** menu.

The following options enable restricted access configuration:

- **Date and time**
- **Configuration by barcode**
- **Lot management**
- **Administrator**

The instrument can be configured to access the options by one of the following methods.

- No restrictions
- Setup password required
- Point of Care Coordinator privilege required
- Access only via the DMS
- No access

For security reasons, the setup password is set up in the barcode used in the initial instrument configuration (**cobas® infinity edge**).

The table illustrates the different types of access that can apply to each option.

	No restriction	Setup password	POCC privilege	Via DMS only	No access
Setting the date and time	x	x	x	x	
Instrument configuration by barcode	x	x	x		x
Lot management	x	x	x		x
Administrator activities	x	x	x		x
Setup password	Set by the initial barcode / DMS				
Access restrictions					

# Setting the instrument date and time

You use the date and time screens to set the instrument date and time.


The date and time formats used by an instrument are determined by its configuration.

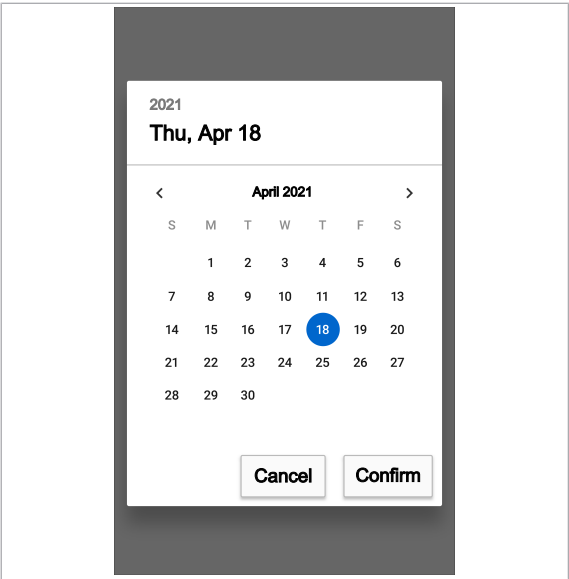
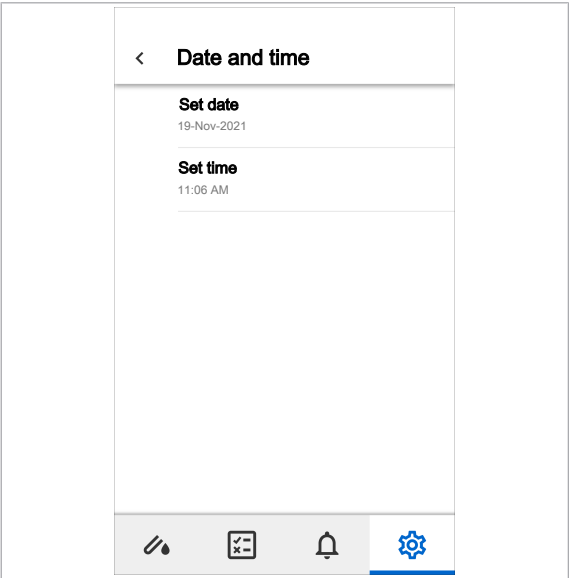


☐ You are logged onto the instrument

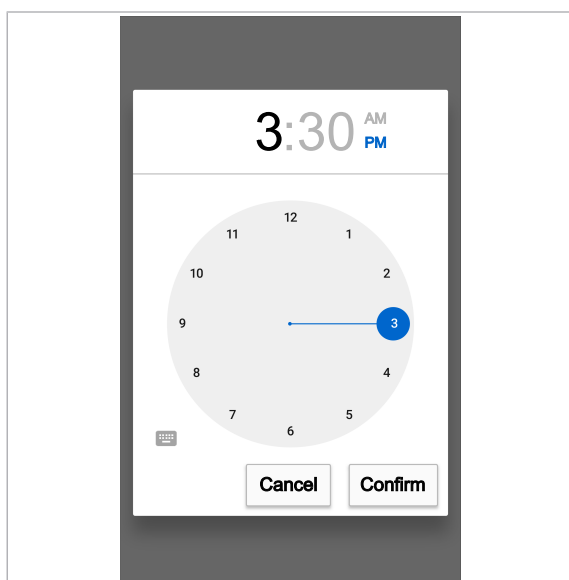
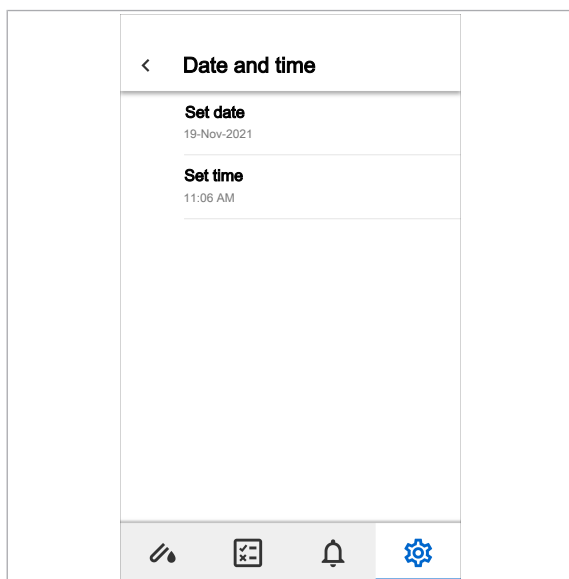
» [Logging on to the Glucose app \(99\)](#)

## ► To set the instrument date and time


- 1 Choose  > **Date and time**.
  - ❗ Depending on your instrument configuration, this option may be password protected.
- 2 To set the instrument date, on the **Date and time** screen tap the **Set date** option.
  - ➔ The date picker is displayed



- 3 To change the year, in the date picker do the following:
  - Tap the current year.
  - Use the year picker to select a year.
  - Tap the **Confirm** button.
- 4 To change the month and day, in the date picker do the following:
  - Tap the **>** button or the **<** button to select a month.
  - For the selected month, tap the desired day.
  - Tap the **Confirm** button.
  - ➔ The instrument date is set, and the **Date and time** screen is displayed.



- 5 To set the instrument time, on the **Date and time** screen tap the **Set time** option.
- 6 To set the time use one of the following methods:
  - Time picker
  - Type in time
- 7 To use the time picker, do the following:
  - Drag the clock hand to the desired hour.
  - Drag the clock hand to the desired minutes.
  - If the instrument uses the 12 hour clock format, tap **AM** or **PM**.
  - Tap the **Confirm** button.

→ The new time is set.
- 8 To use type in time, do the following:
  - On the time picker screen tap the  button.
  - Use the keyboard to enter the new time.
  - Tap the **Confirm** button.

→ The new time is set.

# Configuring by barcode

You can configure an instrument by scanning a barcode.

The **Configuration by barcode** option can be used to do the following:


- Initial instrument configuration
- Subsequent instrument configuration

After a subsequent configuration, the change takes effect the next time that you log onto the **Glucose** app



As required

## ► To configure by barcode

- 1 Tap  > **Configuration by barcode**.
- 2 If prompted, enter the setup password to change the settings by barcode and tap the **Confirm** button.
- 3 Scan the barcode which can be generated in **cobas® infinity edge**.
  - When the barcode has been scanned successfully the instrument emits a beep and a confirmation dialog box is displayed.
- 4 In the **Configuration change** dialog box, tap the **Confirm** button.
  - The **Configuration changed** dialog box confirms that the configuration has been made.

# Formats and language configuration

## In this section

Date format (371)

Time format (372)

Language and region (372)

Regulatory region (374)

## Date format


This configuration item specifies the date format that is used on the instrument.

When an instrument is started for the first time and a manual installation is performed, you are prompted to select the date format using the user interface.

Thereafter you cannot change the date format using the user interface.



The format of the date on the status bar is determined by the **Language and region** configuration, not the **Date format** configuration.


<b>Item ID</b>	DATE_FORMAT
<b>Available values/format</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dd-MMM-yyyy (default) [DATE_FORMAT_0]</li> <li>MMM dd, yyyy [DATE_FORMAT_1]</li> <li>MM/dd/yyyy [DATE_FORMAT_2]</li> <li>dd.MM.yyyy [DATE_FORMAT_3]</li> </ul>
<b>Configuration</b>	<p>You configure the <b>Date format</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li> <li>Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li> <li>User interface (only during initial configuration)</li> </ul> <p> <b>Related topics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">About instrument configuration (365)</a></li> </ul>

## Time format

This configuration item specifies the time format that is used on the instrument.

When an instrument is started for the first time and a manual installation is performed, you are prompted to select the time format using the user interface.

Thereafter you cannot change of the time format using the user interface.



The format of the time on the status bar is determined by the **Language and region** configuration, not the **Time format** configuration.

Item ID	TIME_FORMAT
Available values/format	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ <b>12 hours</b> (default) [HOURS_12]</li><li>▪ <b>24 hours</b> [HOURS_24]</li></ul>
Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>Time format</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li><li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li><li>▪ User interface (only during initial configuration)</li></ul> <p>📖 <b>Related topics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ <a href="#">About instrument configuration (365)</a></li></ul>

## Language and region

This configuration item determines the language and region combination used on the instrument.

It consists of a language tag and a region tag:  
<language tag>-<region tag>

The language tag must be set according to the permitted values<sup>(2)</sup> listed in the table (e.g., en for English). The region tag must be set according to the list of permitted values.

The Chinese language and region are handled as follows:

<sup>(2)</sup> ISO 639-1

- zh-CN corresponds to simplified Chinese.
- zh-TW corresponds to traditional Chinese

## Item ID


INSTRUMENT\_LOCALE

## Available values/format

The table contains valid combinations<sup>(3)</sup> of a *language tag* and *region/country tag* for the **Language and region** configuration item.

Only one of the listed region/country tags can be combined with a given language tag (e.g., a valid configuration is "en-US")

Language tag	Region/country tag
de	AT, BE, CH, DE, IT, LI, LU
fr	BE, BF, BI, BJ, BL, CA, CD, CF, CG, CH, CI, CM, DJ, DZ, FR, GA, GF, GN, GP, GQ, HT, KM, LU, MA, MC, MF, MG, ML, MQ, MR, MU, NC, NE, PF, PM, RE, RW, SC, SN, SY, TD, TG, TN, VU, WF, YT
es	419, AR, BO, BR, BZ, CL, CO, CR, CU, DO, EA, EC, ES, GQ, GT, HN, IC, MX, NI, PA, PE, PH, PR, PY, SV, US, UY, VE
it	CH, IT, SM, VA
nl	AW, BE, BQ, CW, NL, SR, SX
da	DA, GL
sv	AX, FI, SE
en	001, 150, AG, AI, AS, AT, AU, BB, BE, BI, BM, BS, BW, BZ, CA, CC, CH, CK, CM, CX, CY, DE, DG, DK, DM, ER, FI, FJ, FK, FM, GB, GD, GG, GH, GI, GM, GU, GY, HK, IE, IL, IM, IN, IO, JE, JM, KE, KI, KN, KY, LC, LR, LS, MG, MH, MO, MP, MS, MT, MU, MW, MY, NA, NF, NG, NL, NR, NU, NZ, PG, PH, PK, PN, PR, PW, RW, SB, SC, SD, SE, SG, SH, SI, SL, SS, SX, SZ, TC, TK, TO, TT, TV, TZ, UG, UM, US, VC, VG, VI, VU, WS, XA, ZA, ZM, ZW
no	NO
pt	AO, BR, CH, CV, GQ, GW, LU, MO, MZ, PT, ST, TL
fi	FI
pl	PL
cs	CZ
hu	HU
ja	JP
ko	KP, KR

 Valid <language tag> and <region/country tag> combinations

<sup>(3)</sup> ISO3166-1 alpha-2

Language tag	Region/country tag
th	TH
ru	BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, UA
he	IL
el	CY, GR
tr	CY, TR
zh	CN (for simplified Chinese), TW (for traditional Chinese)

Valid <language tag> and <region/country tag> combinations

Default value: en-US

### Configuration

You configure the **Language and region** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)
- User interface (during the initial configuration only the language is set)

## Regulatory region

This configuration item determines the country in which an instrument is used. The instrument adjusts the WLAN parameters used according to the country configured and applies additional dependencies.

### Item ID

REGULATORY\_REGION

### Available values/format

(ISO 3166-1 codes alpha-2)

### Dependencies

When the **Regulatory region** value is set to **Canada**, the **Result unit (glucose tests)** value can only be set to **mmol/L**. It is not possible to change it to **mg/dL**.

When the **Regulatory region** value is set to **United States of America**, the following actions are applied:

- The **User authentication required** configuration item value is set to **Enabled** and cannot be changed.
- A user ID which does not contain a value in the **Show user lockout warning prior to user certificate expiration** configuration item is invalid and rejected by the instrument.

- The **QC algorithm** configuration item value is set to **Time interval** and changing it to **Disabled** is prevented.  
It is possible to change the **QC algorithm** configuration item to any other value than **Disabled**.
- The **Allow QC / synchronization lockout overrides** configuration item value is set to **Disabled** and cannot be changed.

### Configuration

You configure the **Regulatory region** configuration item using the following:

- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

#### ▢ Related topics

- [Result unit \(glucose tests\) \(460\)](#)

# QC configuration

## QC algorithm

### QC algorithm

#### In this section

- QC algorithm (376)
- Show numeric QC result value (382)
- QC range handling (382)

#### In this section

- QC algorithm (376)
- QC interval (in hours) (378)
- Shift length (in hours) (378)
- Shift start (379)
- Test strip count (380)
- Time of day (380)
- QC tests required for new test strip lots (381)

This configuration item specifies how QC lockout is enabled on the instrument.

Item ID	QC_ALGORITHM
Available values/format	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>Disabled</b> [ALWAYS_OK] QC lockout is disabled.</li><li><b>Time interval</b> [HOURS] QC lockout is enabled after a specified number of hours since the last successful QC test. was performed. It works in conjunction with the <b>QC interval (in hours)</b> configuration item.</li><li><b>Time interval (alternating QC level)</b> [HOURS_ROTATE] The same as <b>Time interval</b>, but the QC test uses the level 1 and the level 2 QC materials alternately rather than both levels.</li><li><b>Until failed QC</b> (Default) [LAST_QC_OK]</li></ul>

QC lockout is enabled when the last QC test performed is out of range. Consequently if no successful QC test has been performed, the instrument will be in QC lockout.

- **Shift**

[SHIFT]

A QC lockout is activated with each change of shift. It works in conjunction with the **Shift length (in hours)** and **Shift start** configuration items.

- **Shift (alternating QC level)**

[SHIFT\_ROTATE]

The same as **Shift**, but the QC test uses the level 1 and the level 2 QC materials alternately rather than both levels.

- **Test strip count**

[STRIP\_COUNT]

QC lockout is enabled after a predetermined number of successful tests have been performed (excluding QC tests). It works in conjunction with the **Test strip count** configuration item.

- **Test strip count (alternating QC level)**

[STRIP\_COUNT\_ROTATE]

The same as **Test strip count**, but the QC test uses level 1 and level 2 QC materials alternately rather than both levels.

- **Time of day**

[TIME\_OF\_DAY]

QC lockouts are enabled at specified times of day (up to 6). It works in conjunction with the **Time of day** configuration item.

- **Time of day (alternating QC level)**

[TIME\_OF\_DAY\_ROTATE]

The same as **Time of day**, but the QC uses L1 and L2 controls alternately rather than both controls.

#### Dependencies

If **Country** = "US", the value of **QC algorithm** cannot be set to **Disabled**.

#### Configuration

You configure the **QC algorithm** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

#### Related topics

- [QC interval \(in hours\) \(378\)](#)
- [Shift length \(in hours\) \(378\)](#)
- [Shift start \(379\)](#)
- [Test strip count \(380\)](#)

- [Time of day \(380\)](#)

### QC interval (in hours)

This configuration item specifies the time period (hours) for which a positive QC result is valid. A QC lockout is enabled after this period is exceeded.

**QC interval (in hours)** works in conjunction with the **QC algorithm** configuration item.

Item ID	QC_HOURS
Available values/format	1-9999 hours (default: 1000 hours). Values must be integers.
Dependencies	Configuring <b>QC interval (in hours)</b> is only necessary when the <b>QC algorithm</b> configuration item value is <b>Time interval</b> or <b>Time interval (alternating QC level)</b> .
Configuration	<p>You configure <b>QC interval (in hours)</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li><li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li></ul> <p>📖 <b>Related topics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ <a href="#">QC algorithm (376)</a></li></ul>

### Shift length (in hours)

This configuration item specifies the length of a working shift in hours. This is required when a QC lockout is based on the changeover of a working shift.

**Shift length (in hours)** works in conjunction with the **Shift start** configuration item.

Item ID	QC_SHIFT_LENGTH
Available values/format	The value must be an even divisor of 24: 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8 (default), 12, 24 hours. Values must be integers.

**Dependencies** Configuring **Shift length (in hours)** is only necessary when the **QC algorithm** configuration item value is **Shift** or **Shift (alternating QC level)**.

**Configuration** You configure the **Shift length (in hours)** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

📖 **Related topics**

- [QC algorithm \(376\)](#)
- [Shift start \(379\)](#)

## Shift start

This configuration item specifies the start time of a shift. This is required when a QC lockout is based on the changeover of a working shift.

**Shift start** works in conjunction with the **Shift length (in hours)** configuration item.

**Item ID** QC\_SHIFT\_START

**Available values/format** 0 - 23 hours (default: 6 hours)  
Values must be integers.

**Dependencies** Configuring **Shift start** is only relevant when the **QC algorithm** configuration item value is **Shift** or **Shift (alternating QC level)**.

**Configuration** You configure the **Shift start** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

📖 **Related topics**

- [QC algorithm \(376\)](#)
- [Shift length \(in hours\) \(378\)](#)

## Test strip count

This configuration item specifies the number of successful tests that are performed after which a QC lockout is enabled. QC tests and unsuccessful tests are not included in the calculation.

**Test strip count** works in conjunction with the **QC algorithm** configuration item.

Item ID	QC_STRIP_COUNT
Available values/format	1 - 999 (default: 50) Values must be integers.
Dependencies	Configuring <b>Test strip count</b> is only relevant when the <b>QC algorithm</b> configuration item value is <b>Test strip count</b> or <b>Test strip count (alternating QC level)</b> .
Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>Test strip count</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li><li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li></ul> <p>📖 <b>Related topics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ <a href="#">QC algorithm (376)</a></li></ul>

## Time of day

This configuration item determines the times of day at which QC lockouts are activated.

A maximum of 6 lockouts can be scheduled. The lockouts occur each day.

**Time of day** works in conjunction with the **QC algorithm** configuration item.

Item ID	QC_TIME_OF_DAY
Available values/format	<p>A time must be entered as "HH:MM" and separated by commas. The times must be inside quotation marks (" ")</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ "00:00"</li></ul>

- "06:00,12:00,18:00"
- "02:00,06:00,10:00,14:00,18:00,22:00"

"06:00" (default)

#### Dependencies

Configuring **Time of day** is only relevant when the **QC algorithm** configuration item value is **Time of day** or **Time of day (alternating QC level)**.

#### Configuration

You configure the **Time of day** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

#### Related topics

- [QC algorithm \(376\)](#)

## QC tests required for new test strip lots

This configuration item specifies if a new test strip lot can be used directly for patient testing, or whether a new test strip lot must first pass QC tests successfully.

**QC tests required for new test strip lots** works in conjunction with the **QC algorithm** configuration item.

#### Item ID

QC\_NEEDED\_FOR\_NEW\_STRIP\_LOTS

#### Available values/format

- **Disabled** (default)  
[false]  
A test strip lot can be used without passing a QC test.
- **Enabled**  
[true]  
A test strip lot cannot be used without passing a QC test.

#### Dependencies

Configuring **QC tests required for new test strip lots** is only relevant when the **QC algorithm** configuration item value is not **Disabled**.

#### Configuration

You configure the **QC tests required for new test strip lots** configuration item using the following methods:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

## Show numeric QC result value

This configuration item specifies how a QC test result is displayed.

Item ID	QC_RESULT_DISPLAY
Available values/format	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>Enabled</b> (default) [true] The result is displayed as a "Pass" or "Fail" together with a numeric value.</li><li><b>Disabled</b> [false] The result is displayed as a "Pass" or a "Fail" only.</li></ul>
Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>Show numeric QC result value</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li><li>Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li></ul>

## QC range handling

### In this section

Allowed deviation for QC level 1 result (382)

Allowed deviation for QC level 2 result (383)

## Allowed deviation for QC level 1 result

This configuration item specifies the permissible deviation from the level 1 QC material target value for which a QC result is valid.

The custom deviation configuration depends upon the QC version. The QC version defines the target values (level 1 and level 2) of a QC kit provided by Roche. The QC version ranges from 0 to 9.

The QC version of a QC kit is located in **Settings > Lot management > Lot management > QC lots**. The initial QC version at product launch is 0.

Item ID	GLU_QC_CUSTOM_DEVIATION_L1
Available values/format	SET of value pairs (comma separated)

- The accepted maximum deviation values (for result unit mg/dL or mmol/L) are defined by Roche (see package insert of **cobas**<sup>®</sup> GLU QC kit). Custom deviation values which exceed the permitted deviation defined by Roche will be rejected by the instrument.
- If the configuration item is empty (default) or the QC version is set to "0:0", no custom deviation is used.
- If a QC version is listed twice (misconfiguration), the value of the last entry in the list is used as the custom deviation.

Example 1:

"0:6" = using a custom deviation of 6 mg/dL for QC version 0.

Example 2:

"0:0.3" = using a custom deviation of 0.3 mmol/L for QC version 0.

Example3:

"0:6,1:7" = using a custom deviation of 6 mg/dL for QC version 0 and 7mg/dL for QC version 1.

Example4:

"0:0" = no custom deviation is used.

#### Dependencies

The allowed deviation is dependent on the **Result unit (glucose tests)** configuration item, i.e. mmol/L or mg/dL.

The instrument rejects custom deviation values which exceed the allowed deviation defined by Roche. See the package insert of **cobas**<sup>®</sup> GLU QC kit for the deviations defined by Roche.

#### Configuration

You configure the **Allowed deviation for QC level 1 result** configuration item using the following methods:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas**<sup>®</sup> **infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas**<sup>®</sup> **infinity** edge)

## Allowed deviation for QC level 2 result

This configuration item specifies the permissible deviation from the level 2 target value for which a QC result is valid.

The custom deviation configuration depends upon the QC version. The QC version defines the target values (level 1 and level 2) of a QC kit provided by Roche. The QC version ranges from 0 to 9.

The QC version of a QC kit is located in **Settings > Lot management > Lot management > QC lots**. The initial QC version at product launch is 0.

<b>Item ID</b>	GLU_QC_CUSTOM_DEVIATION_L2
<b>Available values/format</b>	<p>SET of value pairs (comma separated):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The accepted maximum deviation values (for result unit mg/dL or mmol/L) are defined by Roche (see package insert of <b>cobas</b><sup>®</sup> GLU QC kit). Custom deviation values which exceed the permitted deviation defined by Roche will be rejected by the instrument.</li> <li>If the configuration item is empty (default) or the QC version is set to "0:0", no custom deviation is used.</li> <li>If a QC version is listed twice (misconfiguration), the value of the last entry in the list is used as the custom deviation.</li> </ul> <p>Example 1: "0:35" = using a custom deviation of 35 mg/dL for QC version 0.</p> <p>Example 2: "0:1.9" = using a custom deviation of 1.9 mmol/L for QC version 0.</p> <p>Example3: "0:35,1:37" = using a custom deviation of 35 mg/dL for QC version 0 and 37 mg/dL for QC version 1.</p> <p>Example4: "0:0" = no custom deviation is used.</p>
<b>Dependencies</b>	The allowed deviation is dependent on the <b>Result unit (glucose tests)</b> configuration item, i.e. mmol/L or mg/dL.
<b>Configuration</b>	<p>You configure the <b>Allowed deviation for QC level 2 result</b> configuration item using the following methods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas</b><sup>®</sup> <b>infinity</b> POC)</li> <li>Barcode (generated via <b>cobas</b><sup>®</sup> <b>infinity</b> edge)</li> </ul>

# Data deletion

## In this section

Result deletion (385)  
Audit trail retention period (in days) (387)

## Result deletion

## In this section

Result deletion algorithm (385)  
Result retention period (in days) (386)  
Result upload required before result deletion (386)

## Result deletion algorithm

This configuration item specifies how test results are deleted from the instrument.

Item ID	RESULT_DELETION_ALGO
Available values/format	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>First-in first-out</b> (default) [FIFO] Deletion is based on the FIFO (first in, first out) algorithm.</li> <li>▪ <b>Based on configured result retention period</b> [AUTOMATIC] Deletion is based on retention time and successful transmission to the DMS (see the <b>Result upload required before result deletion</b> configuration item).</li> </ul>
Dependencies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Result retention period (in days)</b> if value is based on configured result retention period</li> <li>▪ <b>Result upload required before result deletion</b></li> </ul>
Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>Result deletion algorithm</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li> <li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li> </ul> <p>📖 <b>Related topics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <a href="#">Result upload required before result deletion (386)</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">Result retention period (in days) (386)</a></li> </ul>

Result retention period (in days)

This configuration item specifies the length of time that test results are retained on the instrument.

It determines the number of days since a result was measured before it can be automatically deleted. Deletion is triggered after the first DMS synchronization of each day.

The value "0 days" means that the result is deleted when the next deletion is triggered.

Item ID	RESULT_RETENTION_TIME_IN_DAYS
Available values/format	0-1000 days (default: 30 days)
Dependencies	It is only enabled when the <a href="#">Result deletion algorithm</a> configuration item has the value <a href="#">Based on configured result retention period</a> .
Configuration	<p>You configure the <a href="#">Result retention period (in days)</a> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li><li>Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li></ul> <p>📖 <b>Related topics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><a href="#">Result deletion algorithm (385)</a></li></ul>

Result upload required before result deletion

This configuration item specifies if a result must have been uploaded to the DMS before it can be deleted.

Item ID	RESULT_UPLOAD_REQUIRED
Available values/format	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>Disabled</b> (default) [false] A result does not need to be uploaded to the DMS before it can be deleted.</li><li><b>Enabled</b> [true] A result must have been uploaded to the DMS before it can be deleted.</li></ul>

<b>Dependencies</b>	If there is no DMS a value of <b>Disabled</b> must be set.
<b>Configuration</b>	<p>You configure the <b>Result upload required before result deletion</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li> <li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li> </ul> <p>📖 <b>Related topics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <a href="#">Result deletion algorithm (385)</a></li> </ul>

## Audit trail retention period (in days)

This configuration item specifies when audit trail entries are deleted. It works in conjunction with test result deletion.

Audit trail entries are deleted after the sum of the **Result retention period (in days)** and **Audit trail retention period (in days)** configuration items has elapsed.

<b>Item ID</b>	AUDIT_TRAIL_RETENTION_TIME_IN_DAYS
<b>Available values/format</b>	0-1000 days (default: 30 days)
<b>Dependencies</b>	The <b>Audit trail retention period (in days)</b> is only enabled when the <b>Result deletion algorithm</b> configuration item has a value of <b>Based on configured result retention period</b> .
<b>Configuration</b>	<p>You configure the <b>Audit trail retention period (in days)</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li> <li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li> </ul> <p>📖 <b>Related topics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <a href="#">Result deletion algorithm (385)</a></li> </ul>

# Barcode camera configuration

## In this section

- Minimum barcode scanning time (388)
- Checksum validation of barcode type "Interleaved 2 of 5" (388)

## Minimum barcode scanning time

This configuration item specifies the minimum amount of time in milliseconds (ms), that the barcode camera preview window must focus on a barcode to ensure that it is read.

Item ID	BCS_BARCODE_FOCUS_TIMESPAN
Available values/format	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>0 ms (default) (deactivates the focus scanning time)</li><li>700 - 9999 ms (1 - 699 ms are invalid)</li></ul> <p>Format: [0] [789][0-9]{2} [123456789][0-9]{3}</p>
Dependencies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The <b>Patient entry type</b> configuration item has a value of <b>Barcode</b>.</li><li><b>User authentication required</b> has a value of <b>Barcode</b>.</li></ul>
Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>Minimum barcode scanning time</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li><li>Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li></ul>

## Checksum validation of barcode type "Interleaved 2 of 5"

This configuration item validates scanned patient ID and user ID barcodes when they are of the "Interleaved 2 of 5" barcode type.

Item ID	BCS_CODE_I2OF5_CHECKSUM
---------	-------------------------

Available values/format	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ <b>Enabled</b> (default) [true]</li><li>▪ <b>Disabled</b> [false]</li></ul>
Dependencies	The configuration items <b>Allowed barcode types for patient ID</b> or <b>Allowed barcode types for user ID</b> have a value of <b>Interleaved 2 of 5</b> .
Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>Checksum validation of barcode type "Interleaved 2 of 5"</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li><li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li></ul>

# Connectivity

## In this section

- Synchronization warning / lockout (390)
- DMS/cobas infinity edge connection retry timeout (in seconds) (392)
- DMS session timeout (in seconds) (392)
- DNS IPv4 address (393)
- DNS IPv6 address (393)
- Gateway IPv4 address (394)
- Gateway IPv6 address (395)
- Instrument IPv4 address (395)
- Instrument IPv6 address (396)
- IPv4 subnet mask (397)
- Network Time Protocol (NTP) (397)
- NTP server address (398)
- Instrument time zone (399)
- Data management system IP address / host name (400)
- Data management system port number (401)
- cobas infinity edge IP address / host name (401)
- cobas infinity edge port number (402)
- Wi-Fi connection (403)
- TLS security (414)

## Synchronization warning / lockout

## In this section

- Show synchronization lockout warning prior to actual lockout (in hours) (390)
- Synchronization lockout (in hours) (391)

### Show synchronization lockout warning prior to actual lockout (in hours)

This configuration item specifies the time in hours between the last data synchronization and displaying a warning. The warning indicates that there will be a lockout if a data synchronization does not take place.

It works in conjunction with the [Synchronization lockout \(in hours\)](#) configuration item.

If a value of "0" is selected no warning is given.

<b>Item ID</b>	DMS_SYNCHRONIZATION_LOCKOUT_HOURS
<b>Available values/format</b>	0-999 hours  Default = "0"
<b>Configuration</b>	<p>You configure the <b>Show synchronization lockout warning prior to actual lockout (in hours)</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li> <li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li> </ul> <p>📖 <b>Related topics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <a href="#">Synchronization lockout (in hours) (391)</a></li> </ul>

## Synchronization lockout (in hours)

This configuration item specifies the time in hours between a data synchronization warning and a synchronization lockout if no synchronization takes place.

It works in conjunction with the **Show synchronization lockout warning prior to actual lockout (in hours)** configuration item.

If a value of "0" is selected synchronization lockout is disabled.

<b>Item ID</b>	DMS_SYNCHRONIZATION_LOCKOUT_HOURS
<b>Available values/format</b>	0-999 hours  Default = "0"
<b>Configuration</b>	<p>You configure the <b>Synchronization lockout (in hours)</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li> <li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li> </ul> <p>📖 <b>Related topics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <a href="#">Show synchronization lockout warning prior to actual lockout (in hours) (390)</a></li> </ul>

## DMS/cobas infinity edge connection retry timeout (in seconds)

This configuration item specifies the time, in seconds, that the instrument will try to establish a connection to the intended systems (DMS or **cobas® infinity** edge).

Item ID	CONNECTION_TIMEOUT_IN_SECONDS
Available values/format	10-180 seconds  (default=60)
Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>DMS/cobas infinity edge connection retry timeout (in seconds)</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li><li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li></ul>

## DMS session timeout (in seconds)

This configuration item specifies the application-level timeout the instrument uses for communication with the DMS.

It is the amount of time, in seconds, that the instrument will wait for the next message from the DMS before terminating the connection.

Item ID	CONVERSATION_TIMEOUT_IN_SECONDS
Available values/format	30-3600 seconds  (default=60)
Dependencies	The <b>Data management system IP address / host name</b> configuration item is not empty.
Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>DMS session timeout (in seconds)</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li><li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li></ul>

## DNS IPv4 address

This configuration item specifies the DNS IPv4 address.

<b>Item ID</b>	DNS_IP4_ADDRESS
<b>Available values/format</b>	0.0.0.0 – 255.255.255.255
<b>Dependencies</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the <b>Use DHCP</b> configuration item has a value of <b>Yes</b>, the instrument will normally receive this value automatically (depending on the DHCP server configuration) and this configuration item can remain empty.</li> <li>If the <b>Use DHCP</b> configuration item has a value of <b>No</b>, and the instrument uses host names, this configuration item must be set.</li> </ul>
<b>Configuration</b>	<p>You configure the <b>DNS IPv4 address</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li> <li>Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li> </ul>

## DNS IPv6 address

This configuration item specifies the DNS IPv6 address.

<b>Item ID</b>	DNS_IP6_ADDRESS
<b>Available values/format</b>	<p>Only the “preferred form”<sup>(4)</sup> is supported. Compressing zeros, mixed IPv6/IPv4 representations or scoped addresses are not supported.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <p>fd00:0:0:0:4533:4431:55b5:b46 is supported.</p> <p>fd00:0000:0000:0000:4533:4431:55b5:b46 is supported.</p> <p>fd00::4533:4431:55b5:b46 is not supported due to compressed zeros.</p> <p>fd00:0000:0000:0000:4533:4431:85.181.11.70 is not supported due to mixed IPv6/IPv4 notation.</p>

<sup>(4)</sup> RFC 2373 (paragraph 2.2 1.)

Adherence to the supported form can be checked using the following regular expression:  
((?:[A-Fa-f0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-Fa-f0-9]{1,4})?

Dependencies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ If the <b>Use DHCP</b> configuration item has a value of <b>Yes</b>, the instrument will normally receive this value automatically (depending on the DHCP server configuration) and this configuration item can remain empty.</li><li>▪ If the <b>Use DHCP</b> configuration item has a value of <b>No</b>, and the instrument uses host names, this configuration item must be set.</li></ul>
Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>DNS IPv6 address</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li><li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li></ul>

## Gateway IPv4 address

This configuration item specifies the gateway IPv4 address.

Item ID	GATE_IP4_ADDRESS
Available values/format	0.0.0.0 – 255.255.255.255
Dependencies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ If the <b>Use DHCP</b> configuration item has a value of <b>Yes</b>, the instrument will normally receive this value automatically (depending on the DHCP server configuration) and this configuration item can remain empty.</li><li>▪ If the <b>Use DHCP</b> configuration item has a value of <b>No</b>, this configuration item must be set.</li></ul>
Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>Gateway IPv4 address</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li><li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li></ul>

## Gateway IPv6 address

This configuration item specifies the gateway IPv6 address.

**Item ID** GATE\_IP6\_ADDRESS

### Available values/format

Only the “preferred form”<sup>(5)</sup> is supported. Compressing zeros, mixed IPv6/IPv4 representations or scoped addresses are not supported.

Examples:

fd00:0:0:0:4533:4431:55b5:b46 is supported.

fd00:0000:0000:0000:4533:4431:55b5:b46 is supported. fd00::4533:4431:55b5:b46 is not supported due to compressed zeros.

fd00:0000:0000:0000:4533:4431:85.181.11.70 is not supported due to mixed IPv6/IPv4 notation.

Adherence to the supported form can be checked using the following regular expression:  
 ((?:[A-Fa-f0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-Fa-f0-9]{1,4})?

### Dependencies

- If the **Use DHCP** configuration item has a value of **Yes**, the instrument will normally receive this value automatically (depending on the DHCP server configuration) and this configuration item can remain empty.
- If the **Use DHCP** configuration item has a value of **No**, this configuration item must be set.

### Configuration

You configure the **Gateway IPv6 address** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

## Instrument IPv4 address

This configuration item specifies the instrument IPv4 address.

<sup>(5)</sup> RFC 2373 (paragraph 2.2 1.)

Item ID	INSTRUMENT_IP4_ADDRESS
Available values/format	0.0.0.0 – 255.255.255.255
Dependencies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ If the <b>Use DHCP</b> configuration item has a value of <b>Yes</b>, the instrument will normally receive this value automatically (depending on the DHCP server configuration) and this configuration item can remain empty.</li><li>▪ If the <b>Use DHCP</b> configuration item has a value of <b>No</b>, this configuration item must be set.</li><li>▪ If this configuration item is set, the instrument will ignore the value set in the <b>Instrument IPv6 address DNS IPv6 address</b> configuration item as the operating system only allows one static IP address to be set.</li></ul>
Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>Instrument IPv4 address</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li><li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li></ul>

## Instrument IPv6 address

This configuration item specifies the instrument IPv6 address with IPv6 prefix.

Item ID	INSTRUMENT_IP6_ADDRESS
Available values/format	<p>Only the “preferred form”<sup>(6)</sup> is supported. Compressing zeros, mixed IPv6/IPv4 representations or scoped addresses are not supported.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <p>fd00:0:0:0:4533:4431:55b5:b46 is supported.</p> <p>fd00:0000:0000:0000:4533:4431:55b5:b46 is supported.</p> <p>fd00::4533:4431:55b5:b46 is not supported due to compressed zeros.</p> <p>fd00:0000:0000:0000:4533:4431:85.181.11.70 is not supported due to mixed IPv6/IPv4 notation.</p>

<sup>(6)</sup> RFC 2373 (paragraph 2.2 1.)

Adherence to the supported form can be checked using the following regular expression:

`((?:[A-Fa-f0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-Fa-f0-9]{1,4})?`

#### Dependencies

If this configuration item is set, the **Instrument IPv4 address** configuration item must not be used.

If the **Instrument IPv4 address** configuration item is set, the instrument will ignore the value set in this configuration item as the operating system only allows one static IP address to be set.

#### Configuration

You configure the **Instrument IPv6 address** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

## IPv4 subnet mask

This configuration item specifies the IPv4 subnet mask.

#### Item ID

IP4\_SUBNET\_MASK

#### Available values/format

0.0.0.0 – 255.255.255.255

#### Dependencies

- If the **Use DHCP** configuration item has a value of **Yes**, the instrument will normally receive this value automatically (depending on the DHCP server configuration) and this configuration item can remain empty.
- If the **Use DHCP** configuration item has a value of **No**, this configuration item must be set.

#### Configuration

You configure the **IPv4 subnet mask** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

## Network Time Protocol (NTP)

This configuration item specifies if the instrument uses the Network Time Protocol (NTP).

NTP servers can either be provided as part of the DHCP protocol, or specified via the **NTP server address** configuration item.

Item ID	NTP_ENABLED
Available values/format	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>Enabled</b> (default) [true] The instrument enables the NTP and prevents the time from being set by POCT1-A.</li><li><b>Disabled</b> [false] The instrument deactivates the NTP.</li></ul>
Dependencies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>If the <b>Network Time Protocol (NTP)</b> configuration is enabled, the <b>NTP server address</b> is required.</li><li>The time zone must be configured in the <b>Instrument time zone</b> configuration item.</li></ul>
Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>Network Time Protocol (NTP)</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li><li>Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li></ul>

## NTP server address

This configuration item specifies the address of the NTP server.

The NTP server can either have a 'machine name', such as "ntp.hospital.com", or a "textual representation" of its IP address. If a literal IP address is supplied, only the validity of the address format is checked.

For a host specified as an IPv6 address, either the form defined in RFC 2732, or the literal IPv6 address format defined in RFC 2373 are acceptable. IPv6 scoped addresses are also supported.

Item ID	NTP_SERVER
Available values/format	0-60 characters

<b>Dependencies</b>	Depending on the DHCP server capabilities, the instrument automatically receives an NTP server address. If the DHCP server does not provide an NTP server address, the <b>NTP server address</b> configuration item must be set to a valid value.
<b>Configuration</b>	<p>You configure the <b>NTP server address</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li> <li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li> </ul>

## Instrument time zone

This configuration item determines the time zone of the instrument taken from a subset of the ICANN/IANA time zone database (also referred to as Olson database).

This time zone is used as the instrument time zone and will be taken into account when the instrument receives the actual time via NTP or via POCT1-A directive.

If the **Instrument time zone** configuration item is not set to a dedicated time zone (e.g., Europe/Berlin), then the daylight saving logic is not active.

<b>Item ID</b>	TIME_ZONE
<b>Available values/format</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 0-50 characters</li> <li>▪ Etc./GMT (default)</li> <li>▪ For a list of valid time zones refer to the appropriate subset of the ICANN/IANA time zone database.</li> </ul>
<b>Dependencies</b>	The <b>Network Time Protocol (NTP)</b> configuration item is set to <b>Enabled</b> .
<b>Configuration</b>	<p>You configure the <b>Instrument time zone</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li> <li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li> </ul>

## Data management system IP address / host name

This configuration item specifies the DMS IP address / host name.

It can either be a machine name, such as "dms.hospital.com", or a textual representation of its IP address. If a literal IP address is supplied, only the validity of the address format is checked.

<b>Item ID</b>	DMS_Host
<b>Available values/format</b>	<p>0-60 characters</p> <p>For a host specified as a literal IPv6 address, only the “preferred form” according to RFC 2373 (paragraph 2.2 1.) is supported.</p> <p>Compressing zeros, mixed IPv6/IPv4 representations or scoped addresses are not supported.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ fd00:0:0:0:4533:4431:55b5:b46 is supported.</li> <li>▪ fd00:0000:0000:0000:4533:4431:55b5:b46 is supported.</li> <li>▪ fd00::4533:4431:55b5:b46 is not supported due to compressed zeros.</li> <li>▪ fd00:0000:0000:0000:4533:4431:85.181.11.70 is not supported due to mixed IPv6/IPv4 notation.</li> </ul> <p>Adherence to the permitted form can be checked using the following regular expression: <code>((?:[A-Fa-f0-9]{1,4}){7}[A-Fa-f0-9]{1,4})?</code></p> <p>If this configuration item remains empty, the instrument will not communicate to any DMS and therefore will not log any issues related to DMS communication in the audit trail.</p>
<b>Dependencies</b>	<p><b>cobas® infinity</b> edge only:</p> <p>If the instrument will only be connected to <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge, the Data management system IP address / host name configuration item must not be set.</p> <p><b>cobas® infinity</b> edge and DMS:</p> <p>The <b>Data management system IP address / host name</b> and the Data management system port number must be set.</p>

**Configuration**

You configure the **Data management system IP address / host name** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

## Data management system port number

This configuration item specifies the DMS port number.

**Item ID**

DMS\_PORT

**Available values/format**

0 (default)-65535

**Dependencies**

**cobas® infinity** edge only:  
If the instrument will only be connected to **cobas® infinity** edge, the **cobas infinity edge IP address / host name** and **cobas infinity edge port number** configuration items must be set.

**cobas® infinity** edge and DMS:  
The **Data management system port number** and **Data management system IP address / host name** must be set.

**Configuration**

You configure the **Data management system port number** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

## cobas infinity edge IP address / host name

This configuration item specifies the **cobas® infinity** edge IP address / host name.

It can either be a machine name, such as "rsg.hospital.com", or a textual representation of its IP address. If a literal IP address is supplied, only the validity of the address format is checked.

**Item ID**

RSG\_HOST

**Available values/format**

0-60 characters

For a host specified in literal IPv6 address, only the “preferred form” according to RFC 2373 (paragraph 2.2 1.) is supported.

Compressing zeros, mixed IPv6/IPv4 representations or scoped addresses are not allowed.

Examples:

- fd00:0:0:0:4533:4431:55b5:b46 is supported.
  - fd00:0000:0000:0000:4533:4431:55b5:b46 is supported.
  - fd00::4533:4431:55b5:b46 is not supported due to compressed zeros.
  - fd00:0000:0000:0000:4533:4431:85.181.11.70 is not supported due to mixed IPv6/IPv4 notation.
- Adherence to the permitted form can be checked using the following regular expression:  
`((?:[A-Fa-f0-9]{1,4}){7}[A-Fa-f0-9]{1,4})?`

**Dependencies**

**cobas® infinity** edge only:

If the instrument will only be connected to **cobas® infinity** edge, the **cobas infinity edge IP address / host name** and **cobas infinity edge port number** configuration items must be set.

**cobas® infinity** edge and DMS:

The **cobas infinity edge IP address / host name** configuration item must be set by the DMS.

**Configuration**

You configure the **cobas infinity edge IP address / host name** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

## cobas infinity edge port number

This configuration item specifies the "cobas infinity edge port number".

**Item ID**

RSG\_PORT

**Available values/format**

0 (default)-65535 characters

**Dependencies**

**cobas® infinity** edge only:

The **cobas infinity edge port number** configuration item is shown.

If the instrument will only be connected to **cobas® infinity** edge, the **cobas infinity edge port number** and **cobas infinity edge IP address / host name** configuration items must be set.

**cobas® infinity** edge and DMS:

The **cobas infinity edge port number** configuration item must be set by the DMS.

**Configuration**

You configure the **cobas infinity edge port number** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)
- User interface (only during initial configuration)
- User interface

## Wi-Fi connection

### In this section

---

Wi-Fi SSID (404)

Use DHCP (404)

Use domain name system (DNS)? (405)

Anonymous User (406)

CA Certificate (406)

Client Certificate (407)

User Name (407)

Password (408)

Client private key password (408)

Client private key (408)

EAP Type (409)

Wi-Fi security type (410)

Wi-Fi key type (410)

Wi-Fi encryption key (411)

Wi-Fi password (411)

Wi-Fi cryptographic algorithm type (412)

List of Wi-Fi security configurations (412)

## Wi-Fi SSID

This configuration item specifies the Service Set Identifier (SSID) of the Wi-Fi network.

Item ID	SSID_WLAN_1
Available values/format	0-32 characters
Dependencies	<p>Refer to the tables in "List of Wi-Fi security configurations".</p> <p>▸ <a href="#">List of Wi-Fi security configurations (412)</a></p>
Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>Wi-Fi SSID</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li><li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li></ul>

## Use DHCP

This configuration item specifies if the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) is used.

Item ID	USE_DHCP_BOOL_WLAN_1
Available values/format	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ <b>Yes</b> (default) [true] DHCP is enabled.</li><li>▪ <b>No</b> [false] DHCP is disabled.</li></ul>
Dependencies	<p>If the DHCP is enabled, the instrument will automatically receive the following information from the DHCP server (consequently these configuration items remain empty):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ <b>DNS IPv4 address</b></li><li>▪ <b>Gateway IPv4 address</b></li><li>▪ <b>Instrument IPv4 address</b></li><li>▪ <b>IPv4 subnet mask</b></li><li>▪ <b>DNS IPv6 address</b></li><li>▪ <b>Gateway IPv6 address</b></li><li>▪ <b>Instrument IPv6 address</b></li></ul>

If the DHCP is disabled, the instrument either needs to have a valid static IP configuration either as IP4 (**DNS IPv4 address, Gateway IPv4 address, Instrument IPv4 address, IPv4 subnet mask**), or as IP6 (**DNS IPv6 address, Gateway IPv6 address, Instrument IPv6 address**).

### Configuration

You configure the **Use DHCP** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

## Use domain name system (DNS)?

This configuration item specifies the use of the DNS (Domain Name System).

### Item ID

USE\_DNS\_BOOL\_WLAN\_1

### Available values/format

- **Yes** (default)  
[true]  
DNS is enabled.
- **No**  
[false]  
DNS is disabled.

### Dependencies

If DNS use is enabled, configuration items defining host machines/servers (**Data management system IP address / host name, cobas infinity edge IP address / host name, NTP server address**) can be set as fully qualified domain names (FQDN).

If DNS use is disabled, configuration items defining host machines/servers (**Data management system IP address / host name, cobas infinity edge IP address / host name, NTP server address**) must be set as IP addresses.

### Configuration

You configure the **Use domain name system (DNS)?** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

## Anonymous User

This configuration item specifies the EAP anonymous user.

Item ID	EAP_ANONYMOUS_IDENTITY_WLAN_1
Available values/format	0-64 characters
Dependencies	<p>Refer to the tables in "List of Wi-Fi security configurations".</p> <p>▸ <a href="#">List of Wi-Fi security configurations (412)</a></p>
Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>Anonymous User</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li></ul>

## CA Certificate

This configuration item specifies the EAP CA certificate (X.509).

Supported formats are "PEM" and "DER". The file must be stored as a Base64 encoded string.

"PEM" can contain both the certificate and private key. The PEM file must not contain the server's private key.

Item ID	EAP_CA_CERT_WLAN_1
Available values/format	0-25000 characters (content must be Base64 encoded)
Dependencies	<p>Refer to the tables in "List of Wi-Fi security configurations".</p> <p>▸ <a href="#">List of Wi-Fi security configurations (412)</a></p>
Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>CA Certificate</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li></ul>

## Client Certificate

This configuration item specifies the EAP client certificate.

Supported formats are "PEM" and "DER". The file must be stored as a Base64 encoded string.

"PEM" can contain both the certificate and private key. However, the private key will be ignored if stored in this configuration item.

<b>Item ID</b>	EAP_CLIENT_CERT_WLAN_1
<b>Available values/format</b>	0-25000 characters (content must be Base64 encoded)
<b>Dependencies</b>	<p>Refer to the tables in "List of Wi-Fi security configurations".</p> <p>▸ <a href="#">List of Wi-Fi security configurations (412)</a></p>
<b>Configuration</b>	<p>You configure the <b>Client Certificate</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li> </ul>

## User Name

This configuration item specifies the EAP user name.

<b>Item ID</b>	EAP_IDENTITY_WLAN_1
<b>Available values/format</b>	0-64 characters
<b>Dependencies</b>	<p>Refer to the tables in "List of Wi-Fi security configurations".</p> <p>▸ <a href="#">List of Wi-Fi security configurations (412)</a></p>
<b>Configuration</b>	<p>You configure the <b>User Name</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li> </ul>

## Password

This configuration item specifies the EAP password.

Item ID	EAP_PASSWORD_WLAN_1
Available values/format	0-64 characters
Dependencies	<p>Refer to the tables in "List of Wi-Fi security configurations".</p> <p>✎ <a href="#">List of Wi-Fi security configurations (412)</a></p>
Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>Password</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li></ul>

## Client private key password

This configuration item specifies the password for the EAP client private key.

It is necessary if the private key is stored as encrypted "PKCS#12" or encrypted "PEM".

Item ID	EAP_PRIVATE_KEY_PASSWORD_WLAN_1
Available values/format	0-64 characters
Dependencies	<p>Refer to the tables in "List of Wi-Fi security configurations".</p> <p>✎ <a href="#">List of Wi-Fi security configurations (412)</a></p>
Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>Client private key password</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li></ul>

## Client private key

This configuration item specifies the EAP client private key.

Supported formats are "PEM" and "PKCS#12". The file must be stored as a Base64 encoded string.

"PEM" and "PKCS#12" can contain both the certificate and private key. If the private key is protected by a password (mandatory for "PKCS#12", optional for "PEM") this password must be stored in the **Client private key password** configuration item. Bundled certificates in the "PKCS#12" or "PEM" are ignored.

<b>Item ID</b>	EAP_PRIVATE_KEY_WLAN_1
<b>Available values/format</b>	0-25000 characters (content must be Base64 encoded)
<b>Dependencies</b>	Refer to the tables in "List of Wi-Fi security configurations".  <a href="#">List of Wi-Fi security configurations (412)</a>
<b>Configuration</b>	You configure the <b>Client private key</b> configuration item using the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li> </ul>

## EAP Type

This configuration item specifies the EAP type.

<b>Item ID</b>	EAP_TYPE_WLAN_1
<b>Available values/format</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Disabled</b> (default) [NOT_SET]</li> <li><b>TLS</b> [TLS]</li> <li><b>TTLS</b> [TTLS]</li> <li><b>PEAP</b> [PEAP]</li> </ul>
<b>Dependencies</b>	Refer to the tables in "List of Wi-Fi security configurations".  <a href="#">List of Wi-Fi security configurations (412)</a>
<b>Configuration</b>	You configure the <b>EAP Type</b> configuration item using the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li> </ul>

## Wi-Fi security type

This configuration item specifies the Wi-Fi security type.

"EAP " is not supported for barcode configuration. The necessary certificates cannot be set by barcode due to size constraints.

 **CAUTION!**

### Wi-Fi security

To avoid an unsecure Wi-Fi

- ▶ Do not use open Wi-Fi.
- ▶ Follow the cybersecurity best practice of your facility

Item ID	SECURITY_TYPE_WLAN_1
Available values/format	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ <b>Open Wi-Fi</b> (default) [OPEN]</li><li>▪ <b>WPA-PSK</b> [WPA_PSK]</li></ul>
Dependencies	<p>Refer to the tables in "List of Wi-Fi security configurations".</p> <p>▶ <a href="#">List of Wi-Fi security configurations (412)</a></p>
Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>Wi-Fi security type</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li><li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li></ul>

## Wi-Fi key type

This configuration item specifies the Wi-Fi key type.

Item ID	WPA_KEY_TYPE_WLAN_1
Available values/format	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ <b>Passphrase</b> (default) [PASSPHRASE]</li><li>▪ <b>Encryption key</b> [KEY]</li></ul>
Dependencies	<p>Refer to the tables in "List of Wi-Fi security configurations".</p>

▸ [List of Wi-Fi security configurations \(412\)](#)

### Configuration

You configure the **Wi-Fi key type** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

## Wi-Fi encryption key

This configuration item specifies the Wi-Fi encryption key.

### Item ID

WPA\_KEY\_WLAN\_1

### Available values/format

String of 64 characters (hexadecimal encoded)

### Dependencies

Refer to the tables in "List of Wi-Fi security configurations".

▸ [List of Wi-Fi security configurations \(412\)](#)

### Configuration

You configure the **Wi-Fi encryption key** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

## Wi-Fi password

This configuration item specifies the Wi-Fi password.

### Item ID

WPA\_PASS\_PHRASE\_WLAN\_1

### Available values/format

0.8-63

### Dependencies

Refer to the tables in "List of Wi-Fi security configurations".

▸ [List of Wi-Fi security configurations \(412\)](#)

### Configuration

You configure the **Wi-Fi password** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)

- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

### Wi-Fi cryptographic algorithm type

This configuration item specifies the Wi-Fi cryptographic algorithm type.

Item ID	CIPHER_TYPE_WLAN_1
Available values/format	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>None</b> (default) [NONE]</li><li><b>AES</b> [AES]</li><li><b>TKIP</b> [TKIP]</li><li><b>AES+TKIP</b> [AES_TKIP]</li></ul>
Dependencies	Refer to the tables in "List of Wi-Fi security configurations".  <a href="#">List of Wi-Fi security configurations (412)</a>
Configuration	You configure the <b>Wi-Fi cryptographic algorithm type</b> configuration item using the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li><li>Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li></ul>

### List of Wi-Fi security configurations

Valid Wi-Fi security configurations

	Wi-Fi SSID	Wi-Fi security type	Wi-Fi cryptographic algorithm type	Wi-Fi key type	Wi-Fi encryption key	Wi-Fi password
<b>Open WLAN</b>	1-32 characters	<b>Open Wi-Fi</b>	<b>None</b>	-	-	-
<b>WPA2 Personal (passphrase)</b>	1-32 characters	<b>WPA-PSK</b>	<b>AES</b>	<b>Passphrase</b>	-	8-63 characters
<b>WPA2 Personal (key)</b>	1-32 characters	<b>WPA-PSK</b>	<b>AES</b>	<b>Encryption key</b>	64 Hex characters	-
<b>WPA Personal (passphrase)</b>	1-32 characters	<b>WPA-PSK</b>	<b>TKIP</b>	<b>Passphrase</b>	-	8-63 characters
<b>WPA Personal (key)</b>	1-32 characters	<b>WPA-PSK</b>	<b>TKIP</b>	<b>Encryption key</b>	64 Hex characters	-

 Valid Wi-Fi security configurations

	Wi-Fi SSID	Wi-Fi security type	Wi-Fi cryptographic algorithm type	Wi-Fi key type	Wi-Fi encryption key	Wi-Fi password
<b>WPA/WPA2 Personal (passphrase)</b>	1-32 characters	<b>WPA-PSK</b>	<b>AES+TKIP</b>	<b>Passphrase</b>	-	8-63 characters
<b>WPA/WPA2 Personal (key)</b>	1-32 characters	<b>WPA-PSK</b>	<b>AES+TKIP</b>	<b>Encryption key</b>	64 Hex characters	-
<b>WPA2 Enterprise (EAP)</b>	1-32 characters	<b>EAP</b>	<b>AES</b>	-	-	-
<b>WPA Enterprise (EAP)</b>	1-32 characters	<b>EAP</b>	<b>TKIP</b>	-	-	-

Valid Wi-Fi security configurations

### Valid Wi-Fi EAP security configurations

EAP (WPA/WPA2 Enterprise) is a Wi-Fi authentication method involving three parties:

- Client cobas pulse
- Access Point (Router)
- Authentication Server (RADIUS)

Their interconnectivity is as follows:

1. The client connects to the access point.
2. The access point connects to the authentication server, and acts like a proxy between the client and authentication server.
3. The authentication server tries to authenticate the client.
4. If the authentication is successful, the access point grants the client access to the network. If authentication fails, the access point rejects the client.

Supported EAP methods are as follows:

<b>EAP-TLS</b>	Authentication is based on digital certificates. The client and authentication server must both have valid certificates, recognized by each other.
<b>EAP-TTLS</b>	Authentication is based on user name and password. The client must have a valid account on the authentication server.
<b>EAP-PEAP</b>	Authentication is based on user name and password. The client must have a valid account on the authentication server.

From a configuration perspective, the EAP-TTLS and EAP-PEAP methods are identical.

EAP Type	User Name Password	Anonymous User	CA Certificate	Client Certificate Client private key Client private key password
TLS	-	Optional	Optional	Required
TTLS	Required	Optional	Optional	-
PEAP	Required	Optional	Optional	-

Valid Wi-Fi EAP security configurations

## TLS security

### In this section

- DMS TLS certificate check (414)
- cobas infinity edge TLS certificate check (415)
- DMS TLS level (416)
- DMS TLS certificate (417)
- DMS TLS certificate password (418)
- cobas infinity edge TLS level (418)

## DMS TLS certificate check

This configuration item determines the level of TLS server certificate check for connecting to DMS

The **Disabled** option also allows a TLS handshake if no certificates are stored in the related configuration items.

Item ID	CERTIFICATE_CHECK_TLS_DMS
Available values/format	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>Disabled</b> [DEACTIVATED] No certificate check is made.</li><li><b>Warning</b> (default) [WARNING] The corresponding TLS server certificate is checked. In case the certificate check fails, a warning will be logged in the audit trail and the TLS connection will be established.</li><li><b>Strict</b> [STRICT] The corresponding TLS server certificate will be checked. In case the certificate check fails, an error will be logged in the audit trail and no connection will be established.</li></ul>

<b>Dependencies</b>	This configuration item is only relevant when the <b>DMS TLS level</b> is set to <b>TLS enabled</b> or <b>TLS enabled (FIPS approved mode)</b> .
<b>Configuration</b>	<p>You configure the <b>DMS TLS certificate check</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li> <li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li> </ul>

## cobas infinity edge TLS certificate check

This configuration item determines the level of TLS certificate check for a connection to **cobas® infinity** edge.

Changing the **cobas® infinity** edge TLS level must only be done after contacting your Roche representative.

<b>Item ID</b>	CERTIFICATE_CHECK_TLS_RSG
<b>Available values/format</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Disabled</b> [DEACTIVATED] No certificate check is made.</li> <li>▪ <b>Warning</b> [WARNING] The corresponding TLS server certificate is checked. In case the certificate check fails, a warning will be logged in the audit trail and the TLS connection will be established.</li> <li>▪ <b>Strict</b> (default) [STRICT] The corresponding TLS server certificate will be checked. In case the certificate check fails, an error will be logged in the audit trail and no connection will be established</li> </ul>
<b>Dependencies</b>	This configuration item is only relevant when the <b>cobas infinity edge TLS level</b> is set to <b>TLS enabled</b> or <b>TLS enabled (FIPS approved mode)</b> .
<b>Configuration</b>	<p>You configure the <b>cobas infinity edge TLS certificate check</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li> </ul>

## DMS TLS level

This configuration item determines the TLS security level which is used for the connection to the DMS.

Depending on the capabilities of a third party DMS, this configuration item needs to be set to TLS disabled.

The instrument only accepts TLSv1.2 and the following cipher suites are supported:

- TLS\_ECDHE\_ECDSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_GCM\_SHA384
- TLS\_ECDHE\_ECDSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_CBC\_SHA384
- TLS\_ECDHE\_ECDSA\_WITH\_CHACHA20\_POLY1305\_SHA256
- TLS\_ECDHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_GCM\_SHA384
- TLS\_ECDHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_CBC\_SHA384
- TLS\_ECDHE\_RSA\_WITH\_CHACHA20\_POLY1305\_SHA256
- TLS\_DHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_GCM\_SHA384
- TLS\_DHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_CBC\_SHA256
- TLS\_DHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_CCM
- TLS\_DHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_CCM\_8
- TLS\_ECDHE\_ECDSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_CCM\_8
- TLS\_ECDHE\_ECDSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_CCM
- TLS\_ECDHE\_ECDSA\_WITH\_AES\_128\_GCM\_SHA256
- TLS\_ECDHE\_ECDSA\_WITH\_AES\_128\_CBC\_SHA256
- TLS\_ECDHE\_ECDSA\_WITH\_AES\_128\_CCM
- TLS\_ECDHE\_ECDSA\_WITH\_AES\_128\_CCM\_8
- TLS\_ECDHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_128\_GCM\_SHA256
- TLS\_ECDHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_128\_CBC\_SHA256
- TLS\_DHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_128\_GCM\_SHA256
- TLS\_DHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_128\_CBC\_SHA256
- TLS\_DHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_128\_CCM\_8
- TLS\_DHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_128\_CCM
- TLS\_DHE\_DSS\_WITH\_AES\_256\_GCM\_SHA384
- TLS\_DHE\_DSS\_WITH\_AES\_256\_CBC\_SHA256
- TLS\_DHE\_DSS\_WITH\_AES\_128\_GCM\_SHA256
- TLS\_DHE\_DSS\_WITH\_AES\_128\_CBC\_SHA256

Item ID	TLS_LEVEL_DMS
Available values/format	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ <b>TLS disabled</b> [TLS_DISABLED] TLS not used.</li><li>▪ <b>TLS enabled</b> (default) [FIPS_NON_APPROVED_MODE] TLS used in FIPS non-approved mode.</li></ul>

- **TLS enabled (FIPS approved mode)**

[FIPS\_APPROVED\_MODE]

TLS used in FIPS approved mode.



The cobas pulse instrument uses a cryptographic library which offers a "FIPS approved" mode.

For more information about the FIPS140-2 status of cobas pulse, contact your Roche representative.

#### Dependencies

If the **DMS TLS level** configuration item is set to **TLS disabled** or to TLS enabled (FIPS approved mode), the **DMS TLS certificate check** configuration item must be set accordingly.

#### Configuration

You configure the **DMS TLS level** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

## DMS TLS certificate

This configuration item specifies the certificate chain that allows the validation of the DMS server certificate.

Allowed formats: PEM, PKCS#12. The file must be stored as a Base64 encoded string.

The **DMS TLS certificate** configuration item may be provided in pfx file format which can contain a set of certificates.

If the KeyUsage extension is defined in the certificate and security services other than certificate signing or certificate revocation list signing are supported (e.g., encipher data), the instrument TLS library validates that the digitalSignature bit is set in KeyUsage, otherwise the certificate is not accepted (even if **DMS TLS certificate check** is deactivated).

#### Item ID

DMS\_TLS\_CERTIFICATE

#### Available values/format

0-50000 characters (content must be Base64 encoded)

The cobas pulse instrument contains a pre-installed Roche certificate chain. For further information about certificate usage refer to the cobas pulse connectivity guide.

Dependencies	If the <b>DMS TLS level</b> configuration item is set to <b>TLS enabled</b> or to <b>TLS enabled (FIPS approved mode)</b> , there must be a valid certificate stored in the <b>DMS TLS certificate</b> configuration item.
Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>DMS TLS certificate</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li></ul>

### DMS TLS certificate password

This configuration item specifies the password which is necessary if the DMS TLS certificate is stored as PFX.

Item ID	DMS_TLS_CERTIFICATE_PASSWORD
Available values/format	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The initial certificate is stored during production (default).</li><li>0-64</li></ul>
Dependencies	This configuration item is required when the DMS_TLS_CERTIFICATE_FORMAT is PKCS#12.
Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>DMS TLS certificate password</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li></ul>

### cobas infinity edge TLS level

This configuration item determines the TLS security level which is used for the connection to the **cobas® infinity** edge.

Changing the cobas infinity edge TLS level must only be done after contacting your Roche representative.

- The instrument only accepts TLSv1.2 and the following cipher suites are supported:
- TLS\_ECDHE\_ECDSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_GCM\_SHA384
  - TLS\_ECDHE\_ECDSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_CBC\_SHA384
  - TLS\_ECDHE\_ECDSA\_WITH\_CHACHA20\_POLY1305\_SHA256
  - TLS\_ECDHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_GCM\_SHA384
  - TLS\_ECDHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_CBC\_SHA384

- TLS\_ECDHE\_RSA\_WITH\_CHACHA20\_POLY1305\_SHA256
- TLS\_DHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_GCM\_SHA384
- TLS\_DHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_CBC\_SHA256
- TLS\_DHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_CCM
- TLS\_DHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_CCM\_8
- TLS\_ECDHE\_ECDSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_CCM\_8
- TLS\_ECDHE\_ECDSA\_WITH\_AES\_256\_CCM
- TLS\_ECDHE\_ECDSA\_WITH\_AES\_128\_GCM\_SHA256
- TLS\_ECDHE\_ECDSA\_WITH\_AES\_128\_CBC\_SHA256
- TLS\_ECDHE\_ECDSA\_WITH\_AES\_128\_CCM
- TLS\_ECDHE\_ECDSA\_WITH\_AES\_128\_CCM\_8
- TLS\_ECDHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_128\_GCM\_SHA256
- TLS\_ECDHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_128\_CBC\_SHA256
- TLS\_DHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_128\_GCM\_SHA256
- TLS\_DHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_128\_CBC\_SHA256
- TLS\_DHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_128\_CCM\_8
- TLS\_DHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_128\_CCM
- TLS\_DHE\_DSS\_WITH\_AES\_256\_GCM\_SHA384
- TLS\_DHE\_DSS\_WITH\_AES\_256\_CBC\_SHA256
- TLS\_DHE\_DSS\_WITH\_AES\_128\_GCM\_SHA256
- TLS\_DHE\_DSS\_WITH\_AES\_128\_CBC\_SHA256

**Item ID** TLS\_LEVEL\_RSG

**Available values/format**

- **TLS enabled**  
[FIPS\_NON\_APPROVED\_MODE]  
TLS used in FIPS non approved mode.
- **TLS enabled (FIPS approved mode)** (default)  
[FIPS\_APPROVED\_MODE]  
TLS usage in FIPS approved mode.



The cobas pulse uses a cryptographic library which offers a "FIPS approved" mode. For more information about the FIPS140-2 status of cobas pulse, contact your Roche representative.

**Dependencies**

If **cobas infinity edge TLS level** is set to **TLS enabled** or **TLS enabled (FIPS approved mode)**, the **cobas infinity edge TLS certificate check** configuration item must be set accordingly.

**Configuration**

You configure the **cobas infinity edge TLS level** configuration item using the following:

- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity edge**)

Page intentionally left blank.

# General configuration

## In this chapter

**11**

List of power management options .....	425
Standby timeout .....	425
Lift to wake.....	425
Patient ID handling.....	427
Patient ID entry interfaces .....	427
Patient entry type.....	427
Patient entry keyboard type.....	428
Patient ID validation.....	428
Patient ID validation.....	429
Patient ID pattern validation (keyboard).....	430
Patient ID pattern validation (barcode)...	431
Patient ID pattern validation (RFID).....	433
Patient ID confirmation dialog .....	434
Patient ID autocomplete.....	435
Allowed barcode types for patient ID .....	436
User ID handling .....	437
User ID entry interfaces.....	437
User authentication required .....	437
User authentication type.....	438
User authentication keyboard type.....	439
User ID validation .....	439
User ID validation .....	439
User ID pattern validation (keyboard).....	440
User ID pattern validation (barcode).....	441
User ID pattern validation (RFID) .....	443
User ID handling .....	444
Minimum password length .....	444
Logon session timeout.....	445
Show user lockout warning prior to user certificate expiration .....	445

User ID autocomplete .....	446
Allowed barcode types for user ID.....	447
Result range handling.....	448
Normal range lower limit .....	448
Normal range upper limit.....	449
Critical range lower limit .....	449
Critical range upper limit .....	450
Reportable range lower limit .....	451
Reportable range upper limit .....	451
Message displayed if the result is below the reportable range.....	452
Custom message (below reportable range) .....	453
Message displayed if the result is above the reportable range.....	454
Custom message (above reportable range) .....	454
Custom message (above critical range).....	455
Custom message (below critical range).....	456
Message displayed if the result is above the critical range.....	456
Message displayed if the result is below the critical range.....	457
Measurement workflow.....	458
Emergency workflow .....	458
Allow emergency tests.....	458
Default patient ID for emergency tests ...	459
Test strip ejection.....	459
Sample type .....	460
Result unit (glucose tests).....	460
Configure override QC.....	461
Allow QC / synchronization lockout overrides.....	461
Number of lockout overrides allowed.....	462
Comment management.....	462
Allow user-defined comments.....	463
Condition for required comments on patient results.....	464
Allow comments on patient results .....	464
Allow comments on QC results .....	465
Generic instrument functionality.....	467
Access restrictions .....	467
Instrument settings password.....	467

Allow configuration by barcode on the instrument.....	468
Access restrictions to date and time.....	469
Allow access to administrator features...	470
Allow access to lot management on the instrument.....	471
Lot management.....	471
Allow linearity lot selection from list.....	471
Allow QC lot selection from list.....	472
Instrument site, location, and name .....	473
Site.....	473
Location.....	473
Device name.....	474
RFID tag.....	474
Patient RFID tag record configuration ....	475
User RFID tag record configuration.....	475
RFID tag configuration.....	476
Tests menu .....	476
Patient test series.....	476
Allow linearity tests.....	477
Allow proficiency tests.....	477
Insulin dose entry .....	478
Startup behavior of the instrument.....	478
Message of the day.....	479
Cleaning .....	479
Time interval for cleaning notification (in hours).....	480
Cleaning notification after each patient test.....	480

Page intentionally left blank.

# List of power management options

## In this section

Standby timeout (425)

Lift to wake (425)

## Standby timeout

This configuration item specifies the time in seconds that an instrument is idle before switching to standby mode.

<b>Item ID</b>	ACTIVITY_TURN_OFF_IN_SECONDS
<b>Available values/format</b>	30-3600 seconds  (default=300)
<b>Configuration</b>	<p>You configure the <b>Standby timeout</b> configuration item using the following methods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li> <li>Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li> </ul>

## Lift to wake

This configuration item specifies whether or not the instrument wakes from standby when lifted from rest (movement is detected).

<b>Item ID</b>	LIFT_TO_WAKE
<b>Available values/format</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Disabled</b> (default) [false] Movement detection is disabled.</li> <li><b>Enabled</b> [true] Movement detection is enabled and the instrument wakes up when lifted.</li> </ul>
<b>Configuration</b>	You configure the <b>Lift to wake</b> configuration item using the following methods:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

# Patient ID handling

**In this section**

- Patient ID entry interfaces (427)
- Patient ID validation (428)
- Patient ID confirmation dialog (434)
- Patient ID autocomplete (435)
- Allowed barcode types for patient ID (436)

## Patient ID entry interfaces

**In this section**

- Patient entry type (427)
- Patient entry keyboard type (428)

### Patient entry type

This configuration item specifies the available interfaces with which a patient ID is entered. Combinations of interfaces can be configured (e.g., **Barcode** and **Keyboard**, or **Keyboard** and **RFID**).

 When the **Patient entry type** configuration item has no value the configuration is rejected.

Item ID	PATIENT_ID_ENTRY_TYPE
Available values/format	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>Barcode</b> (default) [BARCODE] Patient ID is entered using a barcode scan.</li><li><b>Keyboard</b> (default) [KEYBOARD] Patient ID is entered using the virtual keyboard.</li><li><b>RFID</b> [RFID] Patient ID is entered using an RFID tag.</li></ul>
Dependencies	<p>Barcode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>Patient ID pattern validation (barcode)</b></li><li><b>Allowed barcode types for patient ID</b></li><li><b>Checksum validation of barcode type "Interleaved 2 of 5"</b></li></ul>

- [Minimum barcode scanning time](#)

Keyboard:

- [Patient entry keyboard type](#)
- [Patient ID pattern validation \(keyboard\)](#)

RFID

- [Patient ID pattern validation \(RFID\)](#)
- [Patient RFID tag record configuration](#)

Configuration

You configure the [Patient entry type](#) configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

Related topics

- [Patient entry keyboard type \(428\)](#)
- [Patient RFID tag record configuration \(475\)](#)

Patient entry keyboard type

This configuration item specifies if an alphanumeric or a numeric keyboard is used to enter a patient ID.

Item ID

PATIENT\_ID\_ENTRY\_KB

Available values/format

- [Alphanumeric keyboard](#) (default)  
[ALPHANUMERIC]
- [Numeric keyboard](#)  
[NUMERIC]

Dependencies

The [Patient entry type](#) configuration item has a value of **Keyboard**.

Configuration

You configure the [Patient entry keyboard type](#) configuration item using the following methods:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

Related topics

- [Patient entry type \(427\)](#)

Patient ID validation

### In this section

Patient ID validation (429)

Patient ID pattern validation (keyboard) (430)

Patient ID pattern validation (barcode) (431)

Patient ID pattern validation (RFID) (433)

## Patient ID validation

This configuration item specifies how a patient ID is validated when entered.

<b>Item ID</b>	PATIENT_ID_VALIDATION
<b>Available values/format</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Pattern-based</b> (default) [PATTERN_BASED_ONLY] The patient ID entered is validated against the pattern defined by the corresponding configuration item. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Patient ID pattern validation (keyboard)</b></li> <li>▪ <b>Patient ID pattern validation (barcode)</b></li> <li>▪ <b>Patient ID pattern validation (RFID)</b></li> </ul> </li> <li>▪ <b>List-based</b> [LIST_BASED] The patient ID entered is validated in the same way as with the Pattern-based value. It is also validated against a patient list which has been provided by the DMS.</li> <li>▪ <b>List-based (allow unknown patient IDs)</b> [LIST_BASED_ALLOW_NEW_ENTRIES_IF_NOT_IN_LIST] The patient ID entered is validated in the same way as with the Pattern-based value. It is also validated against a patient list which has been provided by the DMS. However, if the patient ID is not found in the instrument's patient list, and it is successfully validated against the pattern defined by the corresponding configuration item, the user may still run the test for the patient and record the result.</li> </ul>
<b>Dependencies</b>	<p>For <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge only, <b>Pattern-based</b> is the only valid value.</p> <p>For <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge and a DMS, if the DMS supports patient lists, <b>List-based</b> and <b>List-based (allow unknown patient IDs)</b> are valid values.</p>

The **Patient ID validation** configuration works in conjunction with the following configuration items:

- **Patient ID pattern validation (keyboard)**
- **Patient ID pattern validation (barcode)**
- **Patient ID pattern validation (RFID)**

These configuration items specify the pattern used to validate a patient ID entered by the corresponding methods (keyboard, barcode scan, RFID tag).

Configuration

You configure the **Patient ID validation** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

Related topics

- [Patient ID pattern validation \(keyboard\) \(430\)](#)
- [Patient ID pattern validation \(barcode\) \(431\)](#)
- [Patient ID pattern validation \(RFID\) \(433\)](#)

Patient ID pattern validation (keyboard)

This configuration item specifies the expression used to validate a patient ID entered using the keyboard.

A regular expression is used to validate character/number patterns, minimum length, and maximum length with the following:

- Validate the input and use it completely as an ID.

This configuration item can contain Unicode characters.

Item ID	PATIENT_ID_PATTERN_KB
Available values/format	ST:0-500 (regular expression)  No default value set.  Example: Input checked for pattern and completely used as ID Regular expression: PA\d{1,5} Input: "PA123" Extracted ID: "PA123"

The input PA123456789 violates the given regular expression and will not be accepted as a valid patient ID.

<b>Dependencies</b>	The <b>Patient entry type</b> configuration item must have a value of <b>Keyboard</b> .
<b>Configuration</b>	<p>You configure the <b>Patient ID pattern validation (keyboard)</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li> <li>Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li> </ul> <p>📖 <b>Related topics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Patient ID validation (429)</a></li> <li><a href="#">Patient entry type (427)</a></li> </ul>

## Patient ID pattern validation (barcode)

This configuration item specifies the expression used to validate a patient ID entered using a barcode scan.

A regular expression is used to validate character/number patterns, minimum length, and maximum length with the following options:

- Validate the input and use it completely as an ID.
- Validate the input, extract and use one substring of the input as the ID.
- Validate the input, extract and use multiple substrings of the input as the ID in a concatenated manner.

The following logic is applied during the processing of patterns:

- If the pattern does not contain a group, the complete content of the barcode needs to match and is used as the corresponding ID.
- In order to validate an incoming string and use multiple parts of it concatenated as the ID, the regular expression must use named groups surrounding the parts that should be concatenated as the ID.
- The name of the groups must have the format "<id<index>>" with the index being a digit 0-9 (e.g., <id1>).

The extracted content of the groups will be concatenated in the order sorted by the index. In this case, the regular expression is used for validating the format of the entire input as well as extracting multiple parts of it.

Based on the group name with the index, the extracted substrings are concatenated in the business logic of the Glucose app.

- Regular expressions are checked by the Glucose app for correct regex syntax only. If the stated (project specific) format "id<index>" is not correctly used, the regex will be saved in the database, but will not result in the intended behavior.

Example of regex with two groups:

```
(?<id1>[A-Z]{3}).(?<id2>[A-Z]{3})\s$
```

This configuration item can contain wide characters.

<b>Item ID</b>	PATIENT_ID_PATTERN_BCS
<b>Available values/format</b>	ST:0-500 (regular expression)
	No default value set.
	Examples:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Example 1: Input checked for pattern and completely used as ID Regular expression: <code>PA\d{1,5}</code> Input: "PA123" Extracted ID: "PA123"</li> <li>Example 2: Part of input used as ID Regular expression: <code>(PA\d{1,5}).*</code> Input: "PA321;Max Mustermann;1970-01-01" Extracted ID: "PA321"</li> <li>Example 3: Multiple parts of input used as ID Regular expression: <code>(?&lt;id0&gt;[A-Z]{3})x(?&lt;id1&gt;[A-Z]{3})\s\$</code> Input: "ABCxDEF\$" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Extracted ID: "ABCDEF"</li> </ul> </li> <li>Example 4: Multiple parts of input used as ID in a different order Regular expression: <code>(?&lt;id1&gt;[A-Z]{3})x(?&lt;id0&gt;[A-Z]{3})\s\$</code> Input: "ABCxDEF\$" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Extracted ID: "DEFABC"</li> </ul> </li> <li>Example 5: Extract the ID between first occurrence of "\$" and first occurrence of "+". The ID must start with one alpha character (A-Z/a-z), followed by seven numbers (0-9). Regex with one group: <code>.*\$([a-zA-Z]\d{7})\+.*</code> Input: ~Jane Doe%X1234567+5715486266Z?01-09-1979 Extracted ID: "X1234567"</li> <li>Example 6: Extract the ID between 3rd and 4th semicolon (; = 0x3b).</li> </ul>

Input: ;Mary  
 Miller;;X1234321;5715486266Z;01-09-1982  
 Regex with one group: [^\\;]\*\\;[^\\;]\*\\;[^\\;]\*\\;([^\\;]\*)\\;  
 [^\\;]\*\\;[^\\;]\*\\;  
 Extracted ID: "X1234321"

**Dependencies**

The **Patient entry type** configuration item must have a value of **Barcode**.

**Configuration**

You configure the **Patient ID pattern validation (barcode)** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

📖 **Related topics**

- [Patient ID validation \(429\)](#)
- [Patient entry type \(427\)](#)

## Patient ID pattern validation (RFID)

This configuration item specifies the expression used to validate a patient ID entered using an RFID tag.

A regular expression is used to validate character/number patterns, minimum length, and maximum length with the following options:

- Validate the input and use it completely as an ID.
- Validate the input, extract and use one substring of the input as the ID.
- Validate the input, extract and use multiple substrings of the input as the ID in a concatenated manner.

The following logic is applied during the processing of patterns:

- If the pattern does not contain a group, the complete content of the barcode needs to match and is used as the corresponding ID.
- In order to validate an incoming string and use multiple parts of it concatenated as the ID, the regular expression must use named groups surrounding the parts that should be concatenated as the ID.
- The name of the groups must have the format "<id<index>>" with the index being a digit 0-9 (e.g., <id1>).

The extracted content of the groups will be concatenated in the order sorted by the index. In this case, the regular expression is used for validating the format of the entire input as well as extracting multiple parts of it.

Based on the group name with the index, the extracted substrings are concatenated in the business logic of the Glucose app.

- Regular expressions are checked by the Glucose app for correct regex syntax only. If the stated (project specific) format "id<index>" is not correctly used, the regex will be saved in the database, but will not result in the intended behavior.

Example of regex with two groups:  
(?<id1>[A-Z]{3}).(?<id2>[A-Z]{3})\\$\$

This configuration item can contain Unicode characters.

Item ID	PATIENT_ID_PATTERN_RFID
Available values/format	ST:0-500 (regular expression)  No default value set.
Dependencies	The <b>Patient entry type</b> configuration item must have a value of <b>RFID</b> .
Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>Patient ID pattern validation (RFID)</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li><li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li></ul> <p>📖 <b>Related topics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ <a href="#">Patient ID validation (429)</a></li><li>▪ <a href="#">Patient entry type (427)</a></li></ul>

## Patient ID confirmation dialog

This configuration item specifies whether or not the user must confirm that the correct patient ID has been entered when performing a patient test.

Confirmation is made using the **Confirm patient** dialog box which contains the patient details which are present in the patient list received from the DMS.

The patient details can contain:

- Patient name
- Patient ID
- Gender

- Age
- Date of birth

Depending on the capabilities of the DMS and the available data, only a subset of the listed patient details might be available and displayed.

<b>Item ID</b>	PATIENT_ID_CONFIRMATION
<b>Available values/format</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Enabled</b> (default) [true] The <b>Confirm patient</b> dialog box is displayed.</li> <li>▪ <b>Disabled</b> [false] The <b>Confirm patient</b> dialog box is not displayed.</li> </ul>
<b>Configuration</b>	<p>You configure the <b>Patient ID confirmation dialog</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li> <li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li> </ul>

## Patient ID autocomplete

This configuration item specifies whether or not the patient ID autocomplete function is enabled for patient ID entry by keyboard.

When patient ID autocomplete is enabled, after entering 2 alphanumeric characters, all patient names or IDs containing the same 2 alphanumeric character sequence are displayed in a drop-down list. The patient is selected from the drop-down list.

<b>Item ID</b>	PATIENT_ID_AUTO_COMPLETE
<b>Available values/format</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Disabled</b> (default) [false] Patient ID autocomplete is not enabled.</li> <li>▪ <b>Enabled</b> [true] Patient ID autocomplete is enabled.</li> </ul>
<b>Dependencies</b>	<p>The <b>Patient ID validation</b> configuration item must have either the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>List-based</b></li> <li>▪ <b>List-based (allow unknown patient IDs)</b></li> </ul>

Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>Patient ID autocomplete</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li><li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li></ul>
---------------	---

## Allowed barcode types for patient ID

This configuration item specifies the barcode symbologies that are valid for reading patient IDs.

All barcodes with a different symbology to the ones listed below are invalid and not processed.

Item ID	BCS_PATIENT_ID
Available values/format	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ <b>Aztec code</b> [AZTEC]</li><li>▪ <b>Codabar</b> [CODABAR]</li><li>▪ <b>Code 128</b> (default) [CODE128]</li><li>▪ <b>Code 39</b> [CODE39]</li><li>▪ <b>Code 93</b> [CODE93]</li><li>▪ <b>Data matrix</b> (default) [DATA_MATRIX]</li><li>▪ <b>EAN-13</b> [EAN13]</li><li>▪ <b>GS1 DataBar</b> [GS1_DATABAR_LIMITED]</li><li>▪ <b>Interleaved 2 of 5</b> [INTERLEAVED_2_OF_5]</li><li>▪ <b>PDF417</b> [PDF417]</li><li>▪ <b>QR code</b> [QR]</li></ul>

Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>Allowed barcode types for patient ID</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li><li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li></ul>
---------------	--

# User ID handling

**In this section**

- User ID entry interfaces (437)
- User ID validation (439)
- User ID handling (444)
- Allowed barcode types for user ID (447)

## User ID entry interfaces

**In this section**

- User authentication required (437)
- User authentication type (438)
- User authentication keyboard type (439)

## User authentication required

This configuration item specifies when a user must enter their user ID and, depending on the configuration, their password to use the Glucose app.

Item ID	OPERATOR_ID_ENTRY
Available values/format	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>Disabled</b> (default) [NONE] No user ID and password is required to use the Glucose app.</li><li><b>Enabled for QC test only</b> [QC_ONLY] A user must enter their ID and password to be able to perform a QC test.</li><li><b>Enabled</b> [ALWAYS] A user ID and password is required to use the Glucose app.</li></ul>
Dependencies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>User authentication type</b> configuration item.</li><li><b>Regulatory region</b> configuration item.</li></ul>
Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>User authentication required</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li><li>Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li></ul>

## User authentication type

This configuration item specifies the available interfaces with which a user ID is entered. Combinations of interfaces can be configured (e.g., "barcode and keyboard" or "keyboard and RFID").



When the **User authentication required** configuration item has no value the configuration is rejected.

**Item ID** OPERATOR\_ID\_ENTRY\_TYPE

**Available values/format**

- **Barcode** (default)  
[BARCODE]  
The user ID is entered using the barcode scan.
- **Keyboard** (default)  
[KEYBOARD]  
The user ID is entered using the virtual keyboard.
- **RFID**  
[RFID]  
The user ID entered using an RFID tag.

**Dependencies**

- For **Keyboard**:
- **User authentication keyboard type**
  - **User ID pattern validation (keyboard)**
- For **Barcode**:
- **User ID pattern validation (barcode)**
  - **Allowed barcode types for user ID**
  - **Checksum validation of barcode type "Interleaved 2 of 5"**
  - **Minimum barcode scanning time**
- For **RFID**:
- **User ID pattern validation (RFID)**
  - **User RFID tag record configuration**

**Configuration**

- You configure the **User authentication type** configuration item using the following:
- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
  - Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

 **Related topics**

- [User authentication keyboard type \(439\)](#)

## User authentication keyboard type

This configuration item specifies if an alphanumeric or a numeric keyboard is used to enter the user ID.

Item ID	OPERATOR_ID_ENTRY_KB
Available values/format	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Alphanumeric keyboard</b> (default) [ALPHANUMERIC]</li> <li>▪ <b>User authentication keyboard type</b> [NUMERIC]</li> </ul>
Dependencies	The <b>User authentication required</b> configuration item has a value of <b>Keyboard</b> .
Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>User authentication keyboard type</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li> <li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li> </ul> <p>📖 <b>Related topics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <a href="#">User authentication type (438)</a></li> </ul>

## User ID validation

### In this section

- User ID validation (439)
- User ID pattern validation (keyboard) (440)
- User ID pattern validation (barcode) (441)
- User ID pattern validation (RFID) (443)

## User ID validation

This configuration item specifies how a user ID is validated when entered.

Item ID	OPERATOR_ID_VALIDATION
Available values/format	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Pattern-based</b> (default) [PATTERN_BASED_ONLY] The user ID entered is validated against the pattern defined by the corresponding configuration item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>User ID pattern validation (keyboard)</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul>

- [User ID pattern validation \(barcode\)](#)
- [User ID pattern validation \(RFID\)](#)
- [List-based](#)  
[LIST\_BASED]  
The user ID entered is validated in the same way as with the [Pattern-based](#) value. It is also validated against a user list that is stored on the instrument.
- [List-based with password](#)  
[LIST\_BASED\_WITH\_PASSWORD]  
The user ID entered is validated in the same way as with the [Pattern-based](#) value. It is also validated against a user and password list that is stored on the instrument.

**Dependencies**

For **cobas® infinity** edge only, [Pattern-based](#) is the only valid value.

For **cobas® infinity** edge and a DMS, if the DMS supports patient lists, [List-based](#) and [List-based with password](#) are valid values.

[User ID validation](#) works in conjunction with the following configuration items:

- [User ID pattern validation \(keyboard\)](#)
- [User ID pattern validation \(barcode\)](#)
- [User ID pattern validation \(RFID\)](#)

These configuration items specify the pattern used to validate a user ID entered by the corresponding methods (keyboard, barcode scan, RFID tag).

**Configuration**

You configure the [User ID validation](#) configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

📖 **Related topics**

- [User ID pattern validation \(keyboard\) \(440\)](#)
- [User ID pattern validation \(barcode\) \(441\)](#)
- [User ID pattern validation \(RFID\) \(443\)](#)

**User ID pattern validation (keyboard)**

This configuration item specifies the expression used to validate a user ID entered using the keyboard.

A regular expression is used to validate character/number patterns, minimum length, and maximum length with the following:

- Validate the input and use it completely as an ID.

This configuration item can contain Unicode characters.

**Item ID** OPERATOR\_ID\_PATTERN\_KB

**Available values/format** ST:0-500 (regular expression)

No default value set.

Example:

Input checked for pattern and completely used as ID

Regular expression: OP\d{1,5}

Input: "OP123"

Extracted ID: "OP123"

The input PA123456789 violates the given regular expression and will not be accepted as a valid patient ID.

**Dependencies** The [User authentication required](#) configuration item must have a value of **Keyboard**.

**Configuration** You configure the [User ID pattern validation \(keyboard\)](#) configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

📖 **Related topics**

- [User ID validation \(439\)](#)
- [User authentication type \(438\)](#)

## User ID pattern validation (barcode)

This configuration item specifies the expression used to validate an user ID entered using barcode scan.

A regular expression is used to validate character/number patterns, minimum length, and maximum length with the following options:

- Validate the input and use it completely as an ID.
- Validate the input, extract and use one substring of the input as the ID.

- Validate the input, extract and use multiple substrings of the input as the ID in a concatenated manner.

The following logic is applied during the processing of patterns:

- If the pattern does not contain a group, the complete content of the barcode needs to match and is used as the corresponding ID.
- In order to validate an incoming string and use multiple parts of it concatenated as the ID, the regular expression must use named groups surrounding the parts that should be concatenated as the ID.
- The name of the groups must have the format "<id<index>>" with the index being a digit 0-9 (e.g., <id1>).

The extracted content of the groups will be concatenated in the order sorted by the index. In this case, the regular expression is used for validating the format of the entire input as well as extracting multiple parts of it.

Based on the group name with the index, the extracted substrings are concatenated in the business logic of the Glucose app.

- Regular expressions are checked by the Glucose app for correct regex syntax only. If the stated (project specific) format "id<index>" is not correctly used, the regex will be saved in the database, but will not result in the intended behavior.

Example of regex with two groups:  
(?<id1>[A-Z]{3}).(?<id2>[A-Z]{3})\\$\$

This configuration item can contain Unicode characters.

Item ID	OPERATOR_ID_PATTERN_BCS
Available values/format	ST:0-500 (regular expression)  No default value set.
Dependencies	The <b>User authentication required</b> configuration item must have a value of <b>Barcode</b> .
Configuration	You configure the <b>User ID pattern validation (barcode)</b> configuration item using the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li><li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li></ul>

#### Related topics

- [User ID validation \(439\)](#)
- [User authentication type \(438\)](#)

## User ID pattern validation (RFID)

This configuration item specifies the expression used to validate an user ID entered using an RFID tag.

A regular expression is used to validate character/number patterns, minimum length, and maximum length with the following options:

- Validate the input and use it completely as an ID.
- Validate the input, extract and use one substring of the input as the ID.
- Validate the input, extract and use multiple substrings of the input as the ID in a concatenated manner.

The following logic is applied during the processing of patterns:

- If the pattern does not contain a group, the complete content of the barcode needs to match and is used as the corresponding ID.
- In order to validate an incoming string and use multiple parts of it concatenated as the ID, the regular expression must use named groups surrounding the parts that should be concatenated as the ID.
- The name of the groups must have the format "<id<index>>" with the index being a digit 0-9 (e.g., <id1>).

The extracted content of the groups will be concatenated in the order sorted by the index. In this case, the regular expression is used for validating the format of the entire input as well as extracting multiple parts of it.

Based on the group name with the index, the extracted substrings are concatenated in the business logic of the Glucose app.

- Regular expressions are checked by the Glucose app for correct regex syntax only. If the stated (project specific) format "id<index>" is not correctly used, the regex will be saved in the database, but will not result in the intended behavior.

Example of regex with two groups:

```
(?<id1>[A-Z]{3}).(?<id2>[A-Z]{3})\S
```

This configuration item can contain Unicode characters.

The **User authentication type** configuration item must have a value of **RFID**.

Item ID	OPERATOR_ID_PATTERN_RFID
Available values/format	ST:0-500 (regular expression)  No default value set.
Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>User ID pattern validation (RFID)</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li><li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li></ul> <p>📖 <b>Related topics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ <a href="#">User ID validation (439)</a></li><li>▪ <a href="#">User authentication type (438)</a></li></ul>

## User ID handling

### In this section

- Minimum password length (444)
- Logon session timeout (445)
- Show user lockout warning prior to user certificate expiration (445)
- User ID autocomplete (446)

## Minimum password length

This configuration item specifies the minimum length (characters) of a new password which is validated by the instrument when entered by a user.

Item ID	MINIMAL_PASSWORD_LENGTH
Available values/format	4 - 20 characters  Default = 4 characters
Dependencies	<p>The <b>Minimum password length</b> configuration item is only relevant when the following 2 conditions are true:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ The <b>User authentication required</b> configuration item has a value of <b>Enabled</b> or <b>Enabled for QC test only</b>.</li></ul>

- The **User ID validation** configuration item has a value of **List-based with password**.

**Configuration**

You configure the **Minimum password length** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

**Logon session timeout**

This configuration item specifies the length of time (seconds) that a user ID remains logged on after the instrument has gone into standby mode.

A user ID and password must be entered after this period of time has elapsed.

**Item ID**

OPERATOR\_INACTIVITY\_TIMEOUT

**Available values/format**

0 - 3600 seconds

Default = 0 seconds

**Dependencies**

The **Logon session timeout** configuration item is only relevant when user lists are used (**User authentication required** has a value of **Enabled for QC test only** or **Enabled**).

**Configuration**

You configure the **Logon session timeout** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

**Show user lockout warning prior to user certificate expiration**

This configuration item specifies the time in days before an expired user certificate warning is displayed.

**Item ID**

CERTIFICATION\_EXPIRATION\_WARNING\_IN\_DAYS

**Available values/format**

0 - 90 days

Default = 0 days

Dependencies	The <b>Show user lockout warning prior to user certificate expiration</b> configuration item is only relevant when user lists are used ( <b>User authentication required</b> has a value of <b>Enabled for QC test only</b> or <b>Enabled</b> ).
Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>Show user lockout warning prior to user certificate expiration</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li><li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li></ul>

## User ID autocomplete

This configuration item specifies whether or not user ID autocomplete is enabled for user ID entry by keyboard.

When user ID autocomplete is enabled, after entering 2 alphanumeric characters, all user names or IDs containing the same 2 alphanumeric character sequence are displayed in a drop-down list.

Item ID	OPERATOR_ID_AUTO_COMPLETE
Available values/format	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ <b>Disabled</b> (default) [false] User ID autocomplete is disabled.</li><li>▪ <b>Enabled</b> [true] User ID autocomplete is enabled.</li></ul>
Dependencies	The <b>User ID autocomplete</b> configuration item is only relevant when user lists are used ( <b>User authentication required</b> has a value of <b>Enabled for QC test only</b> or <b>Enabled</b> ).
Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>User ID autocomplete</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li><li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li></ul>

# Allowed barcode types for user ID

This configuration item specifies the barcode symbologies that are valid for entering user IDs.

If a symbology used is not listed below, the code scanned is invalid and will not be processed.

Item ID	BCS_OPERATOR_ID
Available values/format	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ <b>Aztec code</b> [AZTEC]</li><li>▪ <b>Codabar</b> [CODABAR]</li><li>▪ <b>Code 128</b> (default) [CODE128]</li><li>▪ <b>Code 39</b> [CODE39]</li><li>▪ <b>Code 93</b> [CODE93]</li><li>▪ <b>Data matrix</b> (default) [DATA_MATRIX]</li><li>▪ <b>EAN-13</b> [EAN13]</li><li>▪ <b>GS1 DataBar</b> [GS1_DATABAR_LIMITED]</li><li>▪ <b>Interleaved 2 of 5</b> [INTERLEAVED_2_OF_5]</li><li>▪ <b>PDF417</b> [PDF417]</li><li>▪ <b>QR code</b> [QR]</li></ul>
Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>Allowed barcode types for user ID</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li><li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li></ul>

# Result range handling

## In this section

- Normal range lower limit (448)
- Normal range upper limit (449)
- Critical range lower limit (449)
- Critical range upper limit (450)
- Reportable range lower limit (451)
- Reportable range upper limit (451)
- Message displayed if the result is below the reportable range (452)
- Custom message (below reportable range) (453)
- Message displayed if the result is above the reportable range (454)
- Custom message (above reportable range) (454)
- Custom message (above critical range) (455)
- Custom message (below critical range) (456)
- Message displayed if the result is above the critical range (456)
- Message displayed if the result is below the critical range (457)

## Normal range lower limit

This configuration item specifies the value of the lower limit of the normal range for glucose test results. It is expressed in mg/dL or mmol/L.

The default value is set by the Glucose app based on the **Result unit (glucose tests)** configuration item.

Item ID	NORMAL_RANGE_LO_LIMIT
Available values/format	Default values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>10 mg/dL</li><li>0.6 mmol/L</li></ul>
Dependencies	The following dependencies must be true: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The <b>Normal range lower limit</b> value must be less than the <b>Normal range upper limit</b> value.</li></ul>

- The **Normal range lower limit** value must be greater than or equal to the **Critical range lower limit** value.

**Configuration**

You configure the **Normal range lower limit** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

## Normal range upper limit

This configuration item specifies the value of the upper limit of the normal range for glucose test results. It is expressed in mg/dL or mmol/L.

The default value is set by the Glucose app based on the **Result unit (glucose tests)** configuration item.

**Item ID**

NORMAL\_RANGE\_HI\_LIMIT

**Available values/format**

Default values:

- 600 mg/dL
- 33.3 mmol/L

**Dependencies**

The following dependencies must be true:

- The **Normal range upper limit** value must be greater than the **Normal range lower limit** value.
- The **Normal range upper limit** value must be less than or equal to the **Critical range upper limit** value.

**Configuration**

You configure the **Normal range upper limit** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

## Critical range lower limit

This configuration item specifies the value of the lower limit of the critical range for glucose test results. It is expressed in mg/dL or mmol/L.

The default value is set by the Glucose app based on the **Result unit (glucose tests)** configuration item.

<b>Item ID</b>	CRITICAL_RANGE_LO_LIMIT
<b>Available values/format</b>	<p>Default values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 10 mg/dL</li> <li>▪ 0.6 mmol/L</li> </ul>
<b>Dependencies</b>	<p>The following dependencies must be true:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The <b>Critical range lower limit</b> value must be greater than or equal to the <b>Reportable range lower limit</b> value.</li> <li>▪ The <b>Critical range lower limit</b> value must be less than or equal to the <b>Normal range lower limit</b> value.</li> </ul>
<b>Configuration</b>	<p>You configure the <b>Critical range lower limit</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li> <li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li> </ul> <p>📖 <b>Related topics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <a href="#">Message displayed if the result is below the critical range (457)</a></li> </ul>

## Critical range upper limit

This configuration item specifies the value of the upper limit of the critical range for glucose test results. It is expressed in mg/dL or mmol/L.

The default value is set by the Glucose app based on the **Result unit (glucose tests)** configuration item.

<b>Item ID</b>	CRITICAL_RANGE_HI_LIMIT
<b>Available values/format</b>	<p>Default values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 600 mg/dL</li> <li>▪ 33.3 mmol/L</li> </ul>
<b>Dependencies</b>	<p>The following dependencies must be true:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The <b>Critical range upper limit</b> value must be greater than or equal to the <b>Normal range upper limit</b> value.</li> <li>▪ The <b>Critical range upper limit</b> value must be less than or equal to the <b>Reportable range upper limit</b> value.</li> </ul>

**Configuration**

You configure the **Critical range upper limit** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

📖 **Related topics**

- [Message displayed if the result is above the critical range \(456\)](#)

## Reportable range lower limit

This configuration item specifies the value of the lower limit of the reportable range for glucose test results. It is expressed in mg/dL or mmol/L.

The default value is set by the Glucose app based on the **Result unit (glucose tests)** configuration item.

**Item ID**

REPORTABLE\_RANGE\_LO\_LIMIT

**Available values/format**

Default values:

- 10 mg/dL
- 0.6 mmol/L

**Dependencies**

The **Reportable range lower limit** value must be less than or equal to the **Critical range lower limit** value.

**Configuration**

You configure the **Reportable range lower limit** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

📖 **Related topics**

- [Message displayed if the result is below the reportable range \(452\)](#)

## Reportable range upper limit

This configuration item specifies the value of the upper limit of the reportable range for glucose test results. It is expressed in mg/dL or mmol/L.

The default value is set by the Glucose app based on the [Result unit \(glucose tests\)](#) configuration item.

Item ID	REPORTABLE_RANGE_HI_LIMIT
Available values/format	<p>Default values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ 600 mg/dL</li><li>▪ 33.3 mmol/L</li></ul>
Dependencies	The <a href="#">Reportable range upper limit</a> value must be greater than or equal to the <a href="#">Critical range upper limit</a> value.
Configuration	<p>You configure the <a href="#">Reportable range upper limit</a> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li><li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li></ul> <p>📖 <b>Related topics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ <a href="#">Message displayed if the result is above the reportable range (454)</a></li></ul>

## Message displayed if the result is below the reportable range

This configuration item determines if the "below reportable range message" is displayed when a glucose test result value is below the reportable range.

The content of the custom message is entered using the [Custom message \(below reportable range\)](#) configuration item.

If a custom message has not been configured, a built-in message is displayed when the value for this configuration item is **Enabled**.

Item ID	DISPLAY_REPORTABLE_RANGE_LO_MESSAGE
Available values/format	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ <b>Disabled</b> (default) [false] The message is not displayed.</li><li>▪ <b>Enabled</b> [true]</li></ul>

The message is displayed.

#### Configuration

You configure the **Message displayed if the result is below the reportable range** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

#### Related topics

- [Custom message \(below reportable range\) \(453\)](#)
- [Reportable range lower limit \(451\)](#)

## Custom message (below reportable range)

You use this configuration item to create the content of the below reportable range message.

The message is displayed when the following conditions are true:

- The glucose test result is less than the value set in the **Reportable range lower limit** configuration item.
- The **Message displayed if the result is below the reportable range** configuration item has a value of **Enabled**.

#### Item ID

BELOW\_REPORTABLE\_RANGE\_LO\_MESSAGE

#### Available values/format

- The message can contain a maximum of 100 alphanumeric characters.
- If this configuration item is left empty a built-in message is displayed.

#### Configuration

You configure the **Custom message (below reportable range)** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)

#### Related topics

- [Reportable range lower limit \(451\)](#)
- [Message displayed if the result is below the reportable range \(452\)](#)

# Message displayed if the result is above the reportable range

This configuration item determines if the "above reportable range message" is displayed when a glucose test result value is above the reportable range.

The content of the custom message is entered using the **Custom message (above reportable range)** configuration item.

If a custom message has not been configured, a built-in message is displayed when the value for this configuration item is **Enabled**.

Item ID	DISPLAY_REPORTABLE_RANGE_HI_MESSAGE
Available values/format	<div><div><div>▪ <b>Disabled</b> (default)</div><div>[false]</div><div>The message is not displayed.</div></div><div><div>▪ <b>Enabled</b></div><div>[true]</div><div>The message is displayed.</div></div></div>
Configuration	<div>You configure the <b>Message displayed if the result is above the reportable range</b> configuration item using the following:</div> <div><div><div>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</div><div>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</div></div><div><div>» <b>Related topics</b></div><div><div>▪ <a href="#">Custom message (above reportable range) (454)</a></div><div>▪ <a href="#">Reportable range upper limit (451)</a></div></div></div></div>

## Custom message (above reportable range)

You use this configuration item to create the content of the above reportable range message.

The message is displayed when the following conditions are true:

- The glucose test result is greater than the value set in the **Reportable range upper limit** configuration item.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <b>Message displayed if the result is above the reportable range</b> configuration item has a value of <b>Enabled</b>.</li> </ul>
<b>Item ID</b>	ABOVE_REPORTABLE_RANGE_HI_MESSAGE
<b>Available values/format</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The message can contain a maximum of 100 alphanumeric characters.</li> <li>If this configuration item is left empty a built-in message is displayed.</li> </ul>
<b>Configuration</b>	<p>You configure the <b>Custom message (above reportable range)</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li> </ul> <p>📖 <b>Related topics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Message displayed if the result is above the reportable range (454)</a></li> <li><a href="#">Reportable range upper limit (451)</a></li> </ul>

## Custom message (above critical range)

You use this configuration item to create the content of the above critical range message.

The message is displayed when the following conditions are true:

- The glucose test result is greater than the value set in the **Critical range upper limit** configuration item.
- The **Message displayed if the result is above the critical range** configuration item has a value of **Enabled**.

<b>Item ID</b>	ABOVE_CRITICAL_RANGE_HI_MESSAGE
<b>Available values/format</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The message can contain a maximum of 100 alphanumeric characters.</li> <li>If this configuration item is left empty a built-in message is displayed.</li> </ul>
<b>Configuration</b>	<p>You configure the <b>Custom message (above critical range)</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li> </ul>

## Custom message (below critical range)

- You use this configuration item to create the content of the below critical range message.
- The message is displayed when the following conditions are true:
- The glucose test result is less than the value set in the **Critical range lower limit** configuration item.
  - The **Message displayed if the result is below the critical range** configuration item has a value of **Enabled**.
- |                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| Item ID                 | BELOW_CRITICAL_RANGE_LO_MESSAGE   |
| Available values/format | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ The message can contain a maximum of 100 alphanumeric characters.</li><li>▪ If this configuration item is left empty a built-in message is displayed.</li></ul>                   |
| Configuration           | <p>You configure the <b>Custom message (below critical range)</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li></ul> |

## Message displayed if the result is above the critical range

- This configuration item determines if the "above critical range message" is displayed when a glucose test result value is above the critical range.
- The content of the custom message is entered using the **Custom message (above critical range)** configuration item.
- If a custom message has not been configured, a built-in message is displayed when the value for this configuration item is **Enabled**.

Item ID	DISPLAY_CRITICAL_RANGE_HI_MESSAGE
Available values/format	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ <b>Disabled</b> (default) [false] The message is not displayed.</li><li>▪ <b>Enabled</b> [true] The message is displayed.</li></ul>

**Configuration**

You configure the **Message displayed if the result is above the critical range** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

✎ **Related topics**

- [Critical range upper limit \(450\)](#)
- [Custom message \(above critical range\) \(455\)](#)

## Message displayed if the result is below the critical range

This configuration item determines if the "below critical range message" is displayed when a glucose test result value is below the critical range.

The content of the custom message is entered using the **Custom message (below critical range)** configuration item.

If a custom message has not been configured, a built-in message is displayed when the value for this configuration item is **Enabled**.

**Item ID**

DISPLAY\_CRITICAL\_RANGE\_LO\_MESSAGE

**Available values/format**

- **Disabled** (default)  
[false]  
The message is not displayed.
- **Enabled**  
[true]  
The message is displayed.

**Configuration**

You configure the **Message displayed if the result is below the critical range** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

✎ **Related topics**

- [Custom message \(below critical range\) \(456\)](#)
- [Critical range lower limit \(449\)](#)

# Measurement workflow

## In this section

- Emergency workflow (458)
- Test strip ejection (459)
- Sample type (460)
- Result unit (glucose tests) (460)
- Configure override QC (461)
- Comment management (462)

## Emergency workflow

## In this section

- Allow emergency tests (458)
- Default patient ID for emergency tests (459)

### Allow emergency tests

This configuration item enables or disables the emergency workflow. When enabled, the **Emergency** button is accessible on the **Tests** screen.

The emergency workflow allows a glucose test to be performed without patient identification.

Item ID	EMERGENCY_WORKFLOW
Available values/format	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>Disabled</b> (default) [false] Emergency workflow is disabled.</li><li><b>Enabled</b> [true] Emergency workflow is enabled.</li></ul>
Dependencies	The <b>Allow emergency tests</b> configuration item works in conjunction with the <b>Default patient ID for emergency tests</b> configuration item which provides the patient ID used in an emergency workflow.
Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>Allow emergency tests</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li></ul>

- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

▢ **Related topics**

- [Default patient ID for emergency tests \(459\)](#)

## Default patient ID for emergency tests

This configuration item specifies the ID that is used as the patient ID for emergency glucose tests.

<b>Item ID</b>	EMERGENCY_ID
<b>Available values/format</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 1-20 alphanumeric characters</li> <li>▪ "99999999" (default)</li> </ul>
<b>Dependencies</b>	The <a href="#">Allow emergency tests</a> configuration item has the value <b>Enabled</b> .
<b>Configuration</b>	<p>You configure the <a href="#">Default patient ID for emergency tests</a> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li> <li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li> </ul> <p>▢ <b>Related topics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <a href="#">Allow emergency tests (458)</a></li> </ul>

## Test strip ejection

This configuration item specifies at which point in the glucose test workflow the user ejects a used test strip.

<b>Item ID</b>	STRIP_EJECT_CONFIGURATION
<b>Available values/format</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <a href="#">After test result confirmation</a> (default) [AFTER_RESULT_CONFIRMATION] Test strip is ejected after the test result confirmation.</li> <li>▪ <a href="#">Before test result confirmation</a> [BEFORE_RESULT_CONFIRMATION] Test strip is ejected before the test result confirmation.</li> </ul>
<b>Configuration</b>	<p>You configure the <a href="#">Test strip ejection</a> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li> </ul>

# Sample type

- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

This configuration item specifies the available sample types that can be displayed to the user when performing a glucose test.

The **Sample type** configuration item is used to indicate the source of the blood sample. If it has no value (default), the sample type selection screen is not displayed.

When the configuration item contains values, the sample type selection screen is displayed listing the corresponding sample types.

Item ID	SAMPLE_TYPE_SELECTION
Available values/format	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>Capillary blood</b> [CAPILLARY]</li><li><b>Venous blood</b> [VENOUS]</li><li><b>Arterial blood</b> [ARTERIAL]</li><li><b>Heel-stick blood</b> [HEEL_STICK]</li><li>"No value" (default)</li></ul>
Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>Sample type</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li><li>Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li></ul>

# Result unit (glucose tests)

This configuration item specifies measurement unit used in glucose test results.

If the result unit is changed, the instrument deletes all stored results and resets all configured measurement range values to their default values.

You must ensure that all unsent results are retrieved from the instrument before changing the value of this configuration item.

<b>Item ID</b>	RESULT_UNIT_GLUCOSE
<b>Available values/format</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>mmol/L</b> (default) [MMOL_PER_LITER]</li> <li>▪ <b>mg/dL</b> [MG_PER_DECILITER]</li> </ul>
<b>Dependencies</b>	If the result unit has been automatically set as a result of a change of the <b>Regulatory region</b> configuration item, this configuration item cannot be changed.
<b>Configuration</b>	<p>You configure the <b>Result unit (glucose tests)</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li> <li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li> </ul> <p>📖 <b>Related topics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <a href="#">Regulatory region (374)</a></li> </ul>

## Configure override QC

### In this section

Allow QC / synchronization lockout overrides (461)

Number of lockout overrides allowed (462)

## Allow QC / synchronization lockout overrides

This configuration item enables or disables the override QC / synchronization lockout function.

<b>Item ID</b>	STAT_TESTS
<b>Available values/format</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Disabled</b> (default) [false] Override function is disabled.</li> <li>▪ <b>Enabled</b> [true] Override function is enabled.</li> </ul>
<b>Dependencies</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The <b>Number of lockout overrides allowed</b> configuration item specifies the maximum number of tests that can be overridden.</li> <li>▪ When the <b>Regulatory region</b> configuration item has a value of <b>US</b>, <b>Allow QC / synchronization lockout overrides</b> is disabled and cannot be enabled.</li> </ul>

Configuration	<p>You configure the <a href="#">Allow QC / synchronization lockout overrides</a> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li><li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li></ul> <p>📖 <b>Related topics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ <a href="#">Number of lockout overrides allowed (462)</a></li></ul>
---------------	--

## Number of lockout overrides allowed

This configuration item specifies the number of lockout overrides that are permitted before a QC test or synchronization must be performed.

Item ID	STAT_TESTS_NUMBER
Available values/format	<p>1-9 overrides</p> <p>Default = 9 overrides</p>
Dependencies	The <a href="#">Allow QC / synchronization lockout overrides</a> configuration item must have a value of <b>Enabled</b> .
Configuration	<p>You configure the <a href="#">Number of lockout overrides allowed</a> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li><li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li></ul> <p>📖 <b>Related topics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ <a href="#">Allow QC / synchronization lockout overrides (461)</a></li></ul>

## Comment management

<b>In this section</b>
<a href="#">Allow user-defined comments (463)</a>
<a href="#">Condition for required comments on patient results (464)</a>
<a href="#">Allow comments on patient results (464)</a>
<a href="#">Allow comments on QC results (465)</a>

## Allow user-defined comments

This configuration item specifies whether or not custom comments can be made.

Custom comments enable free-text comments to be added on the **Comments** screen.

<b>Item ID</b>	CUSTOM_COMMENTS
<b>Available values/format</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Enabled</b> (default) [true] Custom comments is enabled.</li> <li>▪ <b>Disabled</b> [false] Custom comments is disabled.</li> </ul>
<b>Dependencies</b>	<p>The <b>Allow user-defined comments</b> configuration item is only relevant when comments are enabled for patient and QC tests as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ If the <b>Allow comments on patient results</b> configuration item has one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Optional</b></li> <li>▪ <b>Required when below or above selected range</b></li> <li>▪ <b>Always required</b></li> </ul> </li> <li>▪ If the <b>Allow comments on QC results</b> configuration item has one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Optional</b></li> <li>▪ <b>Required when QC fails</b></li> <li>▪ <b>Always required</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Configuration</b>	<p>You configure the <b>Allow user-defined comments</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li> <li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li> </ul> <p>📖 <b>Related topics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <a href="#">Allow comments on patient results (464)</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">Allow comments on QC results (465)</a></li> </ul>

## Condition for required comments on patient results

This configuration item specifies when comments must be added to a patient result, based on the result range into which a patient test result falls.

<b>Item ID</b>	COMMENTS_REQUIRED_LEVEL_PATIENT_TESTING
<b>Available values/format</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Below/above normal range</b> (default) [REQUIRED_IF_OUT_OF_NORMAL_RANGE] A comment is required when the patient result is above or below the normal range.</li> <li>▪ <b>Below/above critical range</b> [REQUIRED_IF_OUT_OF_CRITICAL_RANGE] A comment is required when the patient result is below critical range lower limit, or above critical range upper limit.</li> <li>▪ <b>Below/above reportable range</b> [REQUIRED_IF_OUT_OF_REPORTABLE_RANGE] A comment is required when the patient result is below reportable range lower limit or above reportable range upper limit.</li> <li>▪ <b>Below/above measuring range</b> [REQUIRED_IF_OUT_OF_SYSTEM_MEASUREMENT_RANGE] A comment is required when the patient result is outside the measuring range.</li> </ul>
<b>Dependencies</b>	The <b>Condition for required comments on patient results</b> configuration item is only relevant when the <b>Allow comments on patient results</b> configuration item has a value of <b>Required when below or above selected range</b> .
<b>Configuration</b>	<p>You configure the <b>Condition for required comments on patient results</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li> <li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li> </ul> <p>📖 <b>Related topics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <a href="#">Allow comments on patient results (464)</a></li> </ul>

## Allow comments on patient results

This configuration item determines comment handling for patient tests.

<b>Item ID</b>	COMMENTS_REQUIRED_PATIENT_TESTING
<b>Available values/format</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Optional</b> (default) [OPTIONAL] Comment entry is optional for patient tests.</li> <li>▪ <b>Required when below or above selected range</b> [OUT_OF_RANGE] Comment entry is mandatory when a patient test result falls outside a specified range.</li> <li>▪ <b>Always required</b> [REQUIRED] Comment entry is mandatory for all patient tests.</li> <li>▪ <b>Disabled</b> [DISABLED] Comment entry is disabled for patient tests.</li> </ul>
<b>Dependencies</b>	<p>The <b>Allow comments on patient results</b> configuration item works in conjunction with the following configuration items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Allow user-defined comments</b></li> <li>▪ <b>Condition for required comments on patient results</b></li> </ul>
<b>Configuration</b>	<p>You configure the <b>Allow comments on patient results</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li> <li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li> </ul> <p>📖 <b>Related topics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <a href="#">Allow user-defined comments (463)</a></li> <li>▪ <a href="#">Condition for required comments on patient results (464)</a></li> </ul>

## Allow comments on QC results

This configuration item determines comment handling for QC tests.

<b>Item ID</b>	COMMENTS_REQUIRED_QC_TESTING
<b>Available values/format</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Optional</b> (default) [OPTIONAL] Comment entry is optional for QC tests.</li> <li>▪ <b>Required when QC fails</b> [FAILED_QC]</li> </ul>

Comment entry is mandatory when a QC test fails.

- **Always required**

[REQUIRED]

Comment entry is mandatory for all QC tests.

- **Disabled**

[DISABLED]

Comment entry is disabled for QC tests.

**Dependencies**

The **Allow comments on patient results** configuration item works in conjunction with the **Allow user-defined comments** configuration item.

**Configuration**

You configure the **Allow comments on QC results** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

📖 **Related topics**

- [Allow user-defined comments \(463\)](#)

# Generic instrument functionality

## In this section

---

Access restrictions (467)

Lot management (471)

Instrument site, location, and name (473)

RFID tag (474)

Tests menu (476)

Cleaning (479)

## Access restrictions

## In this section

---

Instrument settings password (467)

Allow configuration by barcode on the instrument (468)

Access restrictions to date and time (469)

Allow access to administrator features (470)

Allow access to lot management on the instrument (471)

## Instrument settings password

Depending on the configuration options outlined in the "About the Settings menu access restrictions" section, you can use the setup password to protect access to the following options in the **Settings** menu:

- **Date and time**
- **Configuration by barcode**
- **Lot management**
- **Administrator**

The **Configuration by barcode** option is used to scan configuration barcodes. The **Date and time** option enables the instrument date and time to be set.

For security reasons, the instrument settings password is part of the initial configuration barcode. An **Instrument settings password** with no value is valid.

If some instrument settings shall be protected with the setup password, it must be ensured that the setup password is set to a password that follows cybersecurity guidelines.

⚠ **CAUTION!**

**Password protection**

Protecting instrument settings using the setup password.

- ▶ Ensure that the password chosen adheres to your facility's cybersecurity guidelines,
- ▶ [Strong password management \(22\)](#)

▶ [About the Settings menu access restrictions \(367\)](#)

Item ID	SETUP_PASSWORD
Available options/values	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ ST:0-20</li><li>▪ No default value set</li></ul>
Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>Instrument settings password</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li><li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li></ul> <p>▶ <b>Related topics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ <a href="#">Allow configuration by barcode on the instrument (468)</a></li><li>▪ <a href="#">Access restrictions to date and time (469)</a></li></ul>

**Allow configuration by barcode on the instrument**

This configuration item determines access to the **Settings > Configuration by barcode** option in which you scan QR configuration barcodes.

Item ID	CONFIGURATION_QR_CODE_ACCESS
Available values/format	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ <b>Disabled</b> [DISABLED] Access to the <b>Settings &gt; Configuration by barcode</b> option is deactivated.</li><li>▪ <b>Enabled (no restrictions)</b> [UNLIMITED_ACCESS] Anyone can access the <b>Settings &gt; Configuration by barcode</b> option.</li><li>▪ <b>Enabled (setup password required)</b> (default) [VIA_SETUP_PASSWORD]</li></ul>

The instrument settings password must be entered in order to access the **Settings > Configuration by barcode** option.

- **Enabled (corresponding user rights required)**  
[VIA\_OPERATOR\_PRIVILEGE]

Access to the **Settings > Configuration by barcode** option is only available to users with the required ("POCC") privilege.

### Configuration

You configure the **Allow configuration by barcode on the instrument** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

### Related topics

- [Instrument settings password \(467\)](#)

## Access restrictions to date and time

This configuration item determines access to the **Settings > Date and time** option in which you set the instrument date and time.

### Item ID

DATE\_TIME\_EDITING\_ACCESS

### Available options/values

- **Only via DMS**  
[VIA\_DMS]  
Setting the instrument date and time is only possible via DMS/POCT1-A.
- **No restrictions** (default)  
[UNLIMITED\_ACCESS]  
The instrument date and time can be set by anyone.
- **Setup password required**  
VIA\_SETUP\_PASSWORD  
The **Instrument settings password** is required for setting the instrument date and time.
- **Corresponding user rights required**  
[VIA\_OPERATOR\_PRIVILEGE]  
The instrument date and time can only be set by a user with the required ("POCC") privilege.

### Dependencies

The **Access restrictions to date and time** configuration item is only active when the **Network Time Protocol (NTP)** configuration item has a value of **Disabled**.

If the **Network Time Protocol (NTP)** configuration item has a value of **Enabled**, the **Access restrictions to date and time** configuration item is automatically disabled on the instrument user interface.

Configuration

You configure the **Access restrictions to date and time** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

Related topics

- [Instrument settings password \(467\)](#)

Allow access to administrator features

This configuration item determines access to the **Settings > Administrator** option.

Item ID

ADMIN\_ACCESS

Available options/values

- **Disabled**  
[DISABLED]  
Access to **Settings > Administrator** option is disabled.
- **Enabled (no restrictions)**  
[UNLIMITED\_ACCESS]  
Anyone can access the **Settings > Administrator** option.
- **Enabled (corresponding user rights required)**  
[VIA\_OPERATOR\_PRIVILEGE]  
Access to the **Settings > Administrator** option is only available to users with the required ("POCC") privilege.
- **Enabled (setup password required)** (default)  
[VIA\_SETUP\_PASSWORD]  
The **Instrument settings password** is required to access the **Settings > Administrator** option.

Configuration

You configure the **Allow access to administrator features** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

## Allow access to lot management on the instrument

This configuration item determines access to the **Settings > Lot management** option.

Item ID	LOT_MANAGEMENT_ACCESS
Available options/values	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Disabled</b> [DISABLED] Access to <b>Settings &gt; Lot management</b> option is disabled. Lot management is only possible using <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge and/or the DMS.</li> <li>▪ <b>Enabled (no restrictions)</b> [UNLIMITED_ACCESS] Anyone can access the <b>Settings &gt; Lot management</b> option.</li> <li>▪ <b>Enabled (setup password required)</b> (default) [VIA_SETUP_PASSWORD] The <b>Instrument settings password</b> is required to access the <b>Settings &gt; Lot management</b> option.</li> <li>▪ <b>Enabled (corresponding user rights required)</b> [VIA_OPERATOR_PRIVILEGE] Access to the <b>Settings &gt; Lot management</b> option is only available to users with the "POCC" privilege.</li> </ul>
Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>Allow access to lot management on the instrument</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li> <li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li> </ul>

## Lot management

### In this section

Allow linearity lot selection from list (471)

Allow QC lot selection from list (472)

## Allow linearity lot selection from list

This configuration item determines how a user selects a linearity lot number. Either from a list or by barcode scan, or by barcode scan only.

Item ID	LINEARITY_LOT_SELECTION_BY_LIST
---------	---------------------------------

Available options/values	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>Enabled</b> (default) [true] List selection activated. A linearity lot number can be selected from a list or by barcode scan.</li><li><b>Disabled</b> [false] List selection deactivated. A linearity lot number can be selected by barcode scan only.</li></ul>
Dependencies	The <b>Allow linearity lot selection from list</b> configuration item is only relevant when the <b>Allow linearity tests</b> configuration item has a value of <b>Enabled</b> .
Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>Allow linearity lot selection from list</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li><li>Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li></ul>

### Allow QC lot selection from list

This configuration item determines how a user selects a QC lot number. Either from a list or by barcode scan, or by barcode only.

The list can be activated and deactivated.

Item ID	QC_LOT_SELECTION_BY_LIST
Available options/values	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>Enabled</b> (default) [true] List selection activated. A QC lot number can be selected from a list or by barcode scan.</li><li><b>Disabled</b> [false] List selection deactivated. A QC lot number can be selected by barcode scan only.</li></ul>
Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>Allow QC lot selection from list</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li><li>Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li></ul>

# Instrument site, location, and name

**In this section**

- Site (473)
- Location (473)
- Device name (474)

## Site

This configuration item assigns the name of the site at which the instrument is used. It is assigned by DMS or barcode.

The site name is visible at the bottom of the **Glucose** screen and the charging screen, above the instrument location if set.

It can contain wide characters.

» [About the charging screen \(45\)](#)

Item ID	SITE
Available options/values	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>ST: 0-20</li><li>No default value set.</li></ul>
Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>Site</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li><li>Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li></ul> <p>» <b>Related topics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><a href="#">Location (473)</a></li></ul>

## Location

This configuration item assigns the name of the location at which the instrument is used. It is assigned by DMS or barcode.

The location name is visible at the bottom of the **Glucose** screen and the charging screen, below the instrument site if set.

It can contain wide characters.

	<div>» <a href="#">About the charging screen (45)</a></div>
Item ID	LOCATION
Available options/values	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>ST: 0-20</li><li>No default value set.</li></ul>
Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>Location</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li><li>Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li></ul> <div>» <b>Related topics</b><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><a href="#">Site (473)</a></li></ul></div>

## Device name

This configuration item assigns the name of the instrument. It is assigned by DMS or barcode.

The name is visible at the top of the **Glucose** screen and the charging screen.

It can contain wide characters.

» [About the charging screen \(45\)](#)

Item ID	NAME
Available options/values	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>ST: 0-20</li><li>No default value set.</li></ul>
Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>Device name</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li><li>Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li></ul>

## RFID tag

<b>In this section</b>
Patient RFID tag record configuration (475)
User RFID tag record configuration (475)
RFID tag configuration (476)

## Patient RFID tag record configuration

This configuration item specifies the NDEF record number stored on the patient RFID tag.

<b>Item ID</b>	PATIENT_RFID_TAG_RECORD
<b>Available options/values</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ INT: 0-99</li> <li>▪ A value of "0" indicates that the content of the first NDEF record is used for identification.</li> </ul>
<b>Dependencies</b>	The <a href="#">Patient RFID tag record configuration</a> configuration item is only relevant when the <a href="#">Patient entry type</a> configuration item has a value of <a href="#">RFID</a> .
<b>Configuration</b>	<p>You configure the <a href="#">Patient RFID tag record configuration</a> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li> <li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li> </ul> <p>📖 <b>Related topics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <a href="#">Patient entry type (427)</a></li> </ul>

## User RFID tag record configuration

This configuration item specifies the NDEF record number stored on the user RFID tag.

<b>Item ID</b>	OPERATOR_RFID_TAG_RECORD
<b>Available options/values</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ INT: 0-99</li> <li>▪ A value of "0" indicates that the content of the first NDEF record is used for identification.</li> </ul>
<b>Dependencies</b>	The <a href="#">User RFID tag record configuration</a> configuration item is only relevant when the <a href="#">RFID tag configuration</a> configuration item has a value of <a href="#">Stored NDEF record</a> .
<b>Configuration</b>	<p>You configure the <a href="#">User RFID tag record configuration</a> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li> <li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li> </ul> <p>📖 <b>Related topics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <a href="#">Patient entry type (427)</a></li> </ul>

## RFID tag configuration

This configuration item specifies what is used for identification when using a RFID tag.

Item ID	RFID_TAG_CONFIGURATION
Available options/values	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ <b>Unique RFID tag ID</b> (default) [UNIQUE_ID] The unique ID of the tag is used (between 4 bytes to up to 11 bytes).</li><li>▪ <b>Stored NDEF record</b> [NDEF_RECORD] An NDEF record stored on the tag is used (the record number is configured using the <b>User RFID tag record configuration</b> configuration item).</li></ul>
Dependencies	The <b>User authentication required</b> configuration item has a value of <b>RFID</b> .
Configuration	<p>You configure the <b>RFID tag configuration</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li><li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li></ul>

## Tests menu

### In this section

---

- Patient test series (476)
- Allow linearity tests (477)
- Allow proficiency tests (477)
- Insulin dose entry (478)
- Startup behavior of the instrument (478)
- Message of the day (479)

### Patient test series

This configuration item specifies if a patient test series can be performed (i.e., performing successive tests on the same patient).

Item ID	PATIENT_TEST_SERIES
---------	---------------------

<b>Available values/format</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Disabled</b> (default) [false] Patient test series disabled.</li> <li>▪ <b>Enabled</b> [true] Patient test series enabled.</li> </ul>
<b>Configuration</b>	<p>You configure the <b>Patient test series</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li> <li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li> </ul>

## Allow linearity tests

This configuration item specifies if linearity tests can be performed on the instrument.

When the configuration item is enabled the **Linearity** button is available on the **Tests** screen. When it is disabled the button is excluded.

<b>Item ID</b>	LINEARITY_ENABLED
<b>Available values/format</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Enabled</b> (default) [true] Linearity tests can be performed.</li> <li>▪ <b>Disabled</b> [false] Linearity tests cannot be performed.</li> </ul>
<b>Configuration</b>	<p>You configure the <b>Allow linearity tests</b> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li> <li>▪ Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li> </ul>

## Allow proficiency tests

This configuration item specifies if proficiency tests can be performed on the instrument.

When the configuration item is enabled the **Proficiency** button is available on the **Tests** screen. When it is disabled the button is excluded.

<b>Item ID</b>	PROFICIENCY_ENABLED
----------------	---------------------

Available values/format

- **Enabled** (default)  
[true]  
Proficiency tests can be performed.
- **Disabled**  
[false]  
Proficiency tests cannot be performed.

Configuration

You configure **Allow proficiency tests** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

Insulin dose entry

This configuration item specifies whether or not insulin dose entries can be made on the instrument.

Item ID

LOG\_INSULIN

Available values/format

- **Disabled**  
[DISABLED]  
Insulin dose entries cannot be made.
- **Enabled** (default)  
[VIA\_TESTS\_SCREEN\_ONLY]  
Insulin dose entries can only made using the **Insulin** button on the **Tests** screen.
- **Enabled (via additional dialog after patient testing)**  
[VIA\_TESTS\_SCREEN\_AND\_AFTER\_GLUCOSE\_TEST]  
Insulin dose entries can made:
  - Using the **Insulin** button on the **Tests** screen.
  - After a glucose test has been performed.

Configuration

You configure the **Insulin dose entry** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

Startup behavior of the instrument

This configuration item determines the behavior of the instrument when it starts up.

Depending on the configuration of the configuration item, either the **Glucose** app or the app library is displayed at startup.

**Item ID**

LAUNCH\_APP\_LIBRARY\_ON\_TURN\_ON

**Available values/format**

- **Automatically start the Glucose app** (default)  
[false]  
The Glucose app starts up when the instrument starts up.
- **Remain in app library**  
[true]  
The app library is displayed when the instrument starts up.

**Configuration**

You configure the **Startup behavior of the instrument** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)
- User interface (only during initial configuration)

## Message of the day

This configuration item enables you to create a message which can be uploaded to specific or all instruments.

The message is displayed in the **Settings > Notifications** option in the **Glucose** app. The user receives notification when the message is available.

**Item ID**

MESSAGE\_OF\_THE\_DAY

**Available options/values**

- ST: 0-120  
This configuration item can contain Unicode characters.
- No default value set.

**Configuration**

You configure the **Message of the day** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)

## Cleaning

### In this section

Time interval for cleaning notification (in hours) (480)

Cleaning notification after each patient test (480)

### Time interval for cleaning notification (in hours)

This configuration item specifies the time in hours since instrument cleaning was last performed and when a cleaning notification is displayed.

The notification is displayed on the [Settings > Notifications](#) screen. You confirm that the instrument has been cleaned by choosing the [Confirm](#) button on the [Instrument cleaning](#) dialog box.

The time interval to the next cleaning alert commences with the confirmation.

Item ID	CLEANING_ALERT_HOURS
Available values/format	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>INT:0-999 hours</li><li>Default value = "0" hours</li></ul>
Configuration	<p>You configure the <a href="#">Time interval for cleaning notification (in hours)</a> configuration item using the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Data management system (e.g., <b>cobas® infinity</b> POC)</li><li>Barcode (generated via <b>cobas® infinity</b> edge)</li></ul> <p>📖 <b>Related topics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><a href="#">List of notifications (72)</a></li></ul>

### Cleaning notification after each patient test

This configuration item determines if the user is notified to clean the instrument after a patient test has been made.

The notification is displayed on the [Settings > Notifications](#) screen.

Item ID	CLEANING_REQUIRED
Available values/format	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>Disabled</b> (default) [false] A cleaning notification is not displayed after a patient test has been made.</li><li><b>Enabled</b> [true]</li></ul>

A cleaning notification is displayed after a patient test has been made.

### Configuration

You configure the **Cleaning notification after each patient test** configuration item using the following:

- Data management system (e.g., **cobas® infinity** POC)
- Barcode (generated via **cobas® infinity** edge)

#### • Related topics

- [List of notifications \(72\)](#)

Page intentionally left blank.

## Glossary

### age

Length of time a person has lived or a thing has existed.

### ambient temperature

Temperature of the immediate surroundings where the equipment is kept.

### app library

Screen where a collection of available apps is displayed.

### arterial whole blood

Whole blood that is oxygenated in the lungs and that is found in the left chambers of the heart and in the arteries.

### association

Process of connecting a device to the access point of a wireless network and granting access.

### attack

Malicious activity that attempts to or succeeds in collecting, disrupting, denying, degrading, or destroying information system resources or the information itself.

### audit trail

Log file with events that are relevant for an audit. It cannot be manipulated by a user.

### authentication

Process of verifying the identity of a user, computer, device, process, or other entity by validating the credentials provided by the entity.

### autocomplete

Software feature that attempts to predict and automatically complete the current string as it is being entered by the user.

### barcode

Optical machine-readable representation of data.

### barcode type

Class of barcodes sharing the same characteristics.

### battery

Electrochemical device consisting of a series of cells that produce electrical energy.

### battery compartment

Compartment that holds the battery.

### battery compartment cover

Cover for the battery compartment.

### battery level

Amount of battery power left on the instrument.

### bleach

Corrosive oxidizing disinfectant and bleaching agent.

### blood-borne pathogen

Infectious microorganism in human blood that can cause disease in humans.

### brightness

Amount of light that is emitted by a screen.

### built-in flashlight

Component that is used to illuminate the barcode so that the barcode reader can read the barcode.

### capillary whole blood

Whole blood that is obtained from capillary beds by puncturing the skin.

### carry case

Hard-shell case for storing and carrying the instrument and its accessories.

### certification status

Status that indicates whether a certification is valid, expired, or upcoming.

## charge indicator

---

Status indicator that shows the status of the charging process.

## charging station

---

Device that connects portable devices to a power source and to other peripherals.

## cleaning solution

---

Solution that is used for cleaning of surfaces and parts of a system.

## cobas® pulse charging station

---

Product name for the charging station used for the cobas® pulse system.

## comment

---

Written remark about something that is relevant for the user.

## configuration

---

Arrangement of a system that is defined by the nature, the number, the interconnection, and chief characteristics of its functional units.

## critical range

---

Range of test results that indicates that a patient's life is in danger or that the patient will suffer some form of harm.

## data management system

---

System that facilitates the creation, organization, retrieval, maintenance, and use of an electronic database.

## date of birth

---

Data type included in patient demographics.

## date picker

---

Picker that allows a user to select a date.

## detergent

---

Cleaning solution that is used for removing dirt and grease from a variety of surfaces and materials.

## direct sunlight

---

Light that comes from the sun and shines directly onto something, without being reflected off something else first.

## disinfection

---

Process to eliminate most pathogenic microorganisms without necessarily killing or removing all organisms (e.g., bacterial spores).

## disposable gloves

---

Protective and disposable gloves used in hospitals and other healthcare facilities.

## electromagnetic compatibility

---

Ability of signals and interference to coexist without loss of the information contained in the wanted signal.

## emergency glucose test

---

Glucose test that is performed without patient identification through the system and with or without user authentication.

## emergency test

---

Test that is performed without patient identification through the system in order to get a patient tested as fast as possible.

## environmental conditions

---

Set of conditions for operating a particular system or process.

## frame

---

Rectangular frame that delimits the capture area for scanning.

## gauze

---

Thin translucent fabric of silk, linen, or cotton.

## gender

---

Data type included in patient demographics.

## glucose

Parameter that provides information about the presence of glucose in a sample.

## glucose test

In vitro diagnostic test for the quantitative determination of glucose in a patient's sample.

## hand-held instrument

Instrument that is small enough to be hand-held.

## healthcare facility

Any location where healthcare is provided.

## heel-stick whole blood

Capillary whole blood that is collected through a heel stick.

## infection

Invasion of an organism by infectious agents, their multiplication, and the reaction to the toxins they produce.

## insulin

Hormone that is essential for the metabolism of carbohydrates and the regulation of glucose levels in the blood and that when insufficiently produced results in diabetes mellitus.

## insulin type

Class of insulin sharing the same characteristics.

## lancet

Small double-edged blade that is held by a lancing device.

## lancing device

Device that holds a lancet and is used for obtaining small capillary blood samples.

## linearity kit

Kit that consists of a predefined number of different linearity materials necessary to perform a linearity test.

## linearity material

QC material used for linearity tests.

## linearity test

Measuring procedure that tests the linearity of the system over the full range of analyzed values.

## lint-free cloth

Type of cloth that does not leave any lint/fabric fiber behind when used.

## local result

Test result that is stored locally on a device.

## malicious software

Software that fulfills the deliberately harmful intent of an attacker when run.

## measuring range

Range of test results within which a test fulfills the specifications.

## memory

Storage space available within a computer or mobile device.

## normal range

Defined range of test results that indicates a healthy medical condition of a patient.

## notification badge

Color-filled circle on a user interface element that notifies the users of recent events they have not yet acted upon.

## observed test sequence

Workflow where a sequence of testing done by an operator is performed under supervision of an observer.

## on/off button

Button that is used to turn the instrument on and off.

## override

---

To neutralize an action.

## package insert

---

Information regarding the usage of a product that is inserted into the package alongside the product itself.

## patient ID

---

Unique and permanent identification of a patient throughout the system.

## patient result

---

Result of a patient test.

## power supply

---

Electrical device that is used to convert electric current from a source to the correct voltage, current, and frequency to power the load.

## proficiency material

---

Material that is used for a proficiency test.

## proficiency test

---

Method that is used to analyze the reproducibility of test results by comparing them among independent organizations in order to validate a measurement process.

## puncture site

---

Area on the skin where a needle is inserted to draw blood.

## QC interval

---

Number of patient tests or the amount of time between 2 QC tests.

## QC kit

---

Kit that consists of a predefined number of different QC materials necessary to perform QC tests.

## QC level

---

Concentration of a QC material.

## QC lockout

---

Lockout that occurs in case of a QC error or a due QC test.

## QC lot

---

Lot of a QC material.

## QC material

---

Substance, material, or article intended by its manufacturer to be used to verify the performance characteristics of an in vitro diagnostic medical device.

## QC result

---

Result of a QC test.

## QC test

---

Test that is run with QC material.

## qualitative result

---

Result type that provides information about the presence of an analyte or target in the sample.

## quality assurance

---

Program for the systematic monitoring and evaluation of the various aspects of a project, service, or facility to ensure that standards of quality are being met.

## quantitative result

---

Result type that provides information about the amount of the analyte in a sample. It can be evaluated against the expected values.

## radio frequency

---

Any of the electromagnetic wave frequencies that lie in the range extending from below 3 kilohertz to about 300 gigahertz and that include the frequencies used for communications signals.

## reportable range

---

Range of test results that indicates that the concentrations of an analyte can be measured with acceptable accuracy and precision.

## RFID reader

---

Component that interprets the data stored in the RFID tag and read by the RFID antenna.

## RFID tag

---

Component that stores the data that can be read by the RFID antenna and interpreted by an RFID reader.

## Roche Service representative

---

Roche representative who may install instruments and/or perform preventive maintenance and/or service activities.

## sample type

---

Kind of substance or material that is tested.

## self-check

---

Process carried out by the analyzer during startup and assay runs that checks if the analyzer is working correctly and monitors its performance.

## settings

---

Options that allow users to customize their applications or operating system.

## setup password

---

Password that allows the user to change the settings on an instrument.

## shift

---

Each of two or more recurring periods in which different groups of workers do the same jobs in relay.

## software update

---

Process of changing a software in order to improve it, fix it, or make it more current.

## splash screen

---

Initial screen displayed by interactive software, usually containing a logo, version information, author credits, or a copyright notice.

## standby mode

---

Operating mode that is activated when the system is not performing any processing or measurement. The system is ready to exit this operating mode and return to the normal mode with a short delay.

## status indicator

---

Device indicating the status of a component.

## synchronization lockout

---

Lockout that occurs when the instrument could not synchronize with the DMS for a defined period of time.

## system

---

Set of interconnected elements in a complex whole designed to fulfill its own regulatory relevant intended use.

## temperature lockout

---

Lockout that is due to a temperature excess of the instrument.

## test

---

Measuring procedure that requires laboratory equipment and reagents in a specific clinical context and for a specific clinical purpose, in a specific population.

## test result

---

Result of a test.

## test strip

---

Chemical reagent strip that is used to test a parameter of a sample or QC material.

## test strip container

---

Container for test strips.

## test strip ID

---

ID to identify a test strip.

## test strip lot

---

Lot of test strips.

### test strip port

---

Port that is used to insert a test strip into an instrument or meter.

### test strip port light

---

Light that illuminates the test strip port and gives information about the quality of the test strip and the status of the measurement workflow.

### test type

---

Classification of tests based on how and with what a test measures something.

### time picker

---

Picker that allows a user to select a time.

### toggle button

---

Interactive user interface element that allows a user to change a setting between two statuses.

### touch screen

---

Screen that allows the user to give input by touching it.

### user

---

Person who interacts with all or certain systems or software solutions.

### user ID

---

Unique identifier of a user.

### user interface

---

Means by which the user and the medical device interact.

### user lockout

---

Lockout that occurs when a user certificate expires.

### user rights

---

Tasks that a user is permitted to perform on a computer system or domain.

### venous whole blood

---

Whole blood that has passed through the capillaries of various tissues, except the lungs, and is found in the veins, the right chambers of the heart, and the pulmonary arteries.

### virtual keyboard

---

Keyboard displayed and used on a touch screen.

### volume

---

Loudness of an audio signal.

# Index

## A

---

Accessories and consumables, 89  
 Addresses, 5  
 App bar, 44  
 App library, 46  
 Audit trail, 148, 192

## B

---

Barcodes, 90  
 Battery, 177, 193  
 Blood sample collection, 51

## C

---

Carry case, 40  
 – clean and disinfect, 176  
 Charging, 45, 104  
 Charging station, 39, 154  
 – clean and disinfect, 175  
 Cleaning solutions and disinfectants, 171  
 Comments, 62, 128  
 Contact, 5  
 Conventions used in this publication  
 – abbreviations, 11  
 Copyright, 3

## E

---

Edition notice, 2  
 Emergency glucose test, 139  
 Environmental conditions, 87  
 Error messages  
 – Level 1 messages, 213  
 – Level 2 errors, 229

## F

---

Feedback, 4

## G

---

Glucose app, 47, 99  
 Glucose test, 52, 54, 116

## I

---

Instrument  
 – brightness, 147  
 – clean and disinfect, 169, 172  
 – components, 37  
 – delete data, 191  
 – reset, 185  
 – restart, 153  
 – synchronization status, 73  
 – turn off, 152  
 – turn on, 151  
 – volume, 147  
 Insulin, 131

## L

---

Linearity lot, 160  
 Linearity test, 60, 135  
 Lockout, 68, 190  
 Logon, 99  
 Lot management, 155  
 – linearity lot, 160  
 – QC lot, 160, 161, 162  
 – test strip lot, 155, 156, 158, 159

## M

---

Message of the day, 74

## N

---

Navigation bar, 44  
 Network status, 186  
 Notifications, 72, 105

**O**

---

Observed test sequence (OTS), 62, 145

**P**

---

Password, 22, 150

Patient, 49, 113, 120

Proficiency test, 60, 142

**Q**

---

QC lockout, 66, 68

QC lot, 160, 161, 162

QC test, 58, 122, 126

**R**

---

Revision history, 2

**S**

---

Safety classifications, 17

Safety information

- precautions, 18

Screenshot disclaimer, 2

Software, 41

Standby mode, 107, 108

Status bar, 43

System, 35

**T**

---

Technical specifications, 86

Test strip lot, 155, 156, 158, 159

Test strip port light, 64

Testing principle, 36

Tests, 49

- emergency glucose test, 139

- glucose test, 52, 54, 116

- linearity test, 60, 135

- observed test sequence (OTS), 62, 145

- patient test results, 120

- proficiency test, 60, 142

- QC test, 58, 122

- QC test results, 126

Tests screen, 46

**U**

---

User assistance, 75

User interface, 41

- app bar, 44

- navigation bar, 44

- status bar, 43

**W**

---

Warranty, 3



**Published by:**

Roche Diagnostics International Ltd  
CH-6343 Rotkreuz  
Switzerland

[www. Roche .com](http://www. Roche .com)